

To the Citizens of North Augusta:

November 2, 2017

Dear Friends,

I would like to provide a revision to my letter as well as the memo from the Administrator, both of which accompanied the 2018 Proposed Budget.

The most important point that I want to make is the figures in the 2018 Proposed Budget are correct. It was my explanation of the increased expenditures related to the General Fund that contained an error. The correct information is presented below:

The City's contribution to the employee retirement plans mandated by the State Legislature, solely for employees paid with General Fund revenues, will be approximately \$150,000 more in 2018 than payments made in 2017. The employer contribution amount related to the General Fund will increase each year by approximately \$100,000 per year through 2023.

The 2018 Proposed Budget also includes the salary adjustment approved by Council during 2017. The salary adjustment is the result of the 2017 compensation study. For the General Fund, this is an increase of approximately \$410,000 above the amount in the 2017 budget for regular salaries and overtime.

City Administrator Mr. Glover's memo needs only a minor revision reflecting the same information above related to the retirement plan for the General Fund. The employer contribution for 2018 will increase approximately \$150,000 from payments made in the prior year or 1.58 mills.

Sincerely,



Bob Pettit

To the Citizens of North Augusta

Dear Friends,

I am pleased to deliver for Citizen review a balanced 2018 Budget which is the result of staff recommendations and two nights of deliberation and input by City Council. This final proposed budget is based on a key belief by a consensus of Council members: *the excellent level of service currently being provided to residents must be maintained.*

Our City Budget consists of 34 separate funds. The largest are the City's operating funds to include the General Fund and the Enterprise Funds (water, wastewater, sanitation, and stormwater.) Collectively, these funds comprise the City 2018 Budget for operations. For 2018, these funds total \$32,832,758. The General Fund budget, most often considered the "budget," totals \$17,345,883.

City Council was faced with difficult choices for this year's budget. As I discuss below, it became apparent an increase in revenues was necessary beyond those projected from current sources. To enable the City to provide services as expected, four revenue sources had to be increased:

Taxes on personal property will increase by 3.0 mills. This equates to \$24 per year for a primary residence valued at \$200,000. A portion of the rate increase, 0.5 mills, is for Capital Projects. The total approximate additional revenue for the General Fund is about \$238,000. Approximately \$48,000 will go into the Capital Projects Fund.

The Hospitality tax will increase 1% to a total of 2%. This is applied to prepared foods and beverages. For a \$40.00 restaurant bill it will be an increase of \$0.40. This will result in an increase of about \$700,000 to the Riverfront/Central Core Fund which can only be used for tourism-related expenditures. Several tourism projects and expenditures (totaling about \$350,000) previously paid out of the General Fund revenues can be paid with a portion of revenues from this increase. By increasing the Hospitality Tax, all of the burden is not on property taxes and allows us to capitalize on visitors to assist in the costs of doing business.

Membership fees for Riverview Park Activities Center will be increased by about \$25 per year, except for senior citizens. This results in about \$42,000 to the General Fund.

The wastewater rate will increase \$0.25/1000 gallons. This is necessary to pay for the City's portion of the upgrade to the Horse Creek Treatment plant. One debt obligation will



## City of North Augusta

---

end in July, and the new one starts in July. There is a net increase of about \$400,000 to the City for the plant upgrade debt.

In recent budgets, increases in personnel salary and benefit costs and the costs of new hires have been covered by: increased revenues from growth, eliminating millage to the Capital Projects Fund, depleting \$1,000,000 from the Capital Projects fund since 2014, (\$4.4 million since 2008), eliminating the contingency account, and by delaying new equipment and vehicle leases or purchases.

Council members met in study sessions to review a draft budget showing a \$350,000 shortfall in the General Fund. Staff balanced this shortfall with a transfer of funds from prior years' surplus predicted to be on hand at the end of 2017 in the Capital Projects Fund. Staff recommended that Council consider other funding options for the shortfall instead of settling on the transfer as a solution. Council members recognized continuing to operate this way would result in lowering the level of service.

This draft budget prepared by staff had no provisions for new or replacement equipment or vehicle purchases in the General Fund, no new personnel hires in the General Fund, no merit raises for employees, no provision for a contingency account to react to unexpected events or equipment/vehicle breakdowns or failures, and no funds designated for the Capital Projects Fund. It additionally removed \$5.5 million of departmental requests.

Personnel salary costs for 2018 are approximately \$2,200,000 more than in 2014 for the General Fund. This equates to slightly more than 23 mills of taxes. These increased costs reflect the impact of hiring eleven additional employees to include 9 Public Safety employees and other staff as well as the employee salary level adjustment passed this year. (The prior compensation study was implemented in 2005 and the last merit based increase was given in 2007.)

It also includes the retirement contribution increase of \$400,000 mandated by the State Legislature, this will increase by approximately \$30,000 per year until 2023. These are all General Fund expenses. No revenue stream has previously been identified to pay for these increases.

It is no longer possible to absorb these, and other increased expenses while maintaining the level of service our residents expect within current revenues.

Council considered all of these factors in identifying sources of revenue to meet the growing annually mandated expenses. None of the items discussed above are one-time expenses. They are recurring, annual expenses which cannot be reduced.



## City of North Augusta

---

I, and the members of Council, know there are those who will say this is due to the City's investment in facilities at Riverside Village. That is not accurate. No increased revenue from any of these sources will be used for Project Jackson bond payments.

Some have argued if the revenues from the existing TIF District were available to the General Fund, no tax increase would have been needed. That also is simply not accurate. If Riverside Village had not happened and the TIF funds (approximately \$560,000 per year) were utilized within the General Fund, the aforementioned personnel costs would have been funded through this revenue and would not be available in subsequent budgets. Recurring revenue can only be used one time for recurring costs. The only difference would be that the City would not have depleted its Capital Reserves at such a fast pace. The draft budget showed a shortfall of \$350,000, and was absent any essential items as discussed above.

I believe the investment by the City in the stadium, parking decks, conference center, and park will result in new growth and revitalization in downtown and adjacent areas. There will be increases from the sales tax, business licenses, and permits.

This has been my first opportunity to lead through the budget cycle. It has been a difficult exercise, and I'm certain it has been for Council members, also. We were faced with difficult choices and decisions. I am absolutely convinced taking these actions are essential for our City's future. These changes will affect me the same as they affect you.

In my heart, I know our wonderful City will continue to be the showplace for this area. I also know it will continue to be the place for people to live, work, play, and learn. It will become a destination for people to enjoy our riverfront, Greeneway, and sporting and entertainment events. It will be the place to enjoy relaxation, and wonderful dining.

Look to the future with me. I like to say that "North Augusta is on the move." Someone told me I should say "North Augusta. It's Right. It's Now." You decide.

Sincerely,

Robert A. Pettit  
Mayor



A decorative border with intricate floral and scrollwork patterns in a light gray color, set against a dark background, framing the central text.

**2018**  
**Annual Municipal Budget**

**City of North Augusta,  
South Carolina**

**Fiscal Year**

**January 1, 2018**

**through**

**December 31, 2018**

Robert A. Pettit  
**MAYOR**

James M. Adams, Jr.  
J. Robert Brooks  
Pat C. Carpenter  
Fletcher L. Dickert  
Kenneth J. McDowell  
David W. McGhee

**MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL**

B. Todd Glover  
**CITY ADMINISTRATOR**

Kelly F. Zier  
**CITY ATTORNEY**

Donna B. Young  
**CITY CLERK**

Cammie T. Hayes, Director of Finance and Support Services  
Richard L. Meyer, Director of Parks, Recreation, & Tourism  
Charles B. Martin, Interim Director of Planning and Development  
James E. Sutton, Director of Public Services  
John C. Thomas, Director of Public Safety  
Thomas C. Zeaser, P.E., Director of Engineering and Public Works

**DEPARTMENT DIRECTORS**

# *Administration Department*

## **Interoffice Memorandum**

TO: Mayor and City Council

FROM: B. Todd Glover, City Administrator

DATE: September 15, 2017 Updated: October 5, 2017

SUBJECT: Consolidated Budget for Fiscal Year 2018

### **A MESSAGE FROM THE ADMINISTRATOR**

Transmitted herewith is the balanced consolidated budget for Fiscal Year 2018 commencing January 1, 2018, and ending December 31, 2018. The budget as proposed and the associated support data is submitted to Mayor and City Council for consideration and subsequent adoption.

The budget process has been one of serious involvement by all departments, directors, and superintendents of the City. Utilizing the policies and guidelines as set by City Council, we are able to submit to you a budget that is balanced with continued high levels of service to the citizens. It is a budget that is conservative, while at the same time, optimistic. It is conservative in anticipation of revenues resulting from the growth in the local economy which has slowed over the past few years and optimistic that the City can and will move forward on many fronts.

The 2018 budget was developed, as always, with the goal of maintaining a high level of service. The Consolidated Municipal Budget increased from \$33,156,085 in 2017 to \$43,053,749 in 2018. This is an increase of \$9,897,664 or 29.85% across all funds. This includes the addition of the 2017B debt service payments as well as new capital projects in various funds. Please refer to page A at the front of the budget book prior to the General Fund tab for a summary of expenditures.

The City of North Augusta has not raised the property tax millage in 25 years. This is indeed an impressive feat, yet it is becoming increasingly more difficult through this economy to continue the streak. Before you is a balanced budget without a millage rate increase. You will notice that this budget removed the ½ mill support for the Capital Projects Fund that we were able to add last year. It is our recommendation that at least .5 mills be added for the current and subsequent 3 budget cycles to bring the total millage back to 2 mills (~\$200,000 per year). You will also notice that the current budget was balanced via a \$350,000 transfer from the Capital Projects Fund. While we do not recommend Council to settle on this transfer as a solution, it was the most practical response to bring Council a balanced budget for discussion purposes.

We had to remove the contingency account in the General Fund. All equipment requests, employee positions and other requests were unable to be funded in this budget. This budget recommends an increase in wastewater rates per 1,000 gallons to offset the rate increase passed along by the Aiken County Public Service Authority for the Horse Creek Treatment Facility.

*The proposed budget includes an increase of 3 mills and increases to Riverview Park Activities Center membership fees. There is no transfer in to the General Fund from the Capital Projects Fund. The proposed budget also includes an additional 1% hospitality tax.*

## GENERAL FUND

### REVENUE SUMMARY:

While the 2018 budget shows negative growth in 3 revenue sources, the General Fund budget shows a growth of 2.98% for 2018.

			% Increase	<i>Proposed</i>	% Increase
<u>Major Sources</u>	<u>2018 Budget</u>	<u>2017 Budget</u>	<u>(Decrease)</u>	<u>2018 Budget</u>	<u>(Decrease)</u>
Taxes	\$6,768,247	\$6,649,523	1.79%	\$7,005,951	5.36%
Licenses & Permits	5,878,531	5,871,000	0.13%	5,877,000	0.10%
Fines & Forfeitures	997,946	1,097,153	-9.04%	997,946	-9.04%
Other Sources	661,930	673,229	-1.68%	661,930	-1.68%
Service Charges	1,295,767	1,265,660	2.38%	1,338,122	5.73%
Miscellaneous	632,186	681,296	-7.21%	731,607	7.38%
Transfers	1,083,327	578,643	46.59%	733,327	26.73%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$17,317,934</b>	<b>\$16,816,504</b>	<b>2.98%</b>	<b>\$17,345,883</b>	<b>3.15%</b>

### TAXES:

The 2018 millage rate is 70.5 mills for the General Fund. The total millage rate of 70.50 mills is the same as the 2017 budget but with all millage to the General Fund and reflects the 25<sup>th</sup> consecutive year without a millage increase. Please note, there is no millage dedicated to the Capital Projects Fund. The value of a mill for 2018 is \$95,082 representing a 1.08% increase from the prior year. Taxes continue to grow at a rate of 1.79%. Please see support data located in the back of your budget book for additional information on tax revenues.

*The proposed budget includes an increase of 3 mills. The proposed 2018 millage rate is 73.5 mills with 73 mills for the General Fund and .5 mills for the Capital Projects Fund. The value of a mill remains at \$95,082. Tax revenue growth increases to 5.36% with the millage increase.*



**LICENSES AND PERMITS:**

Business license fees and franchise fees are the most sensitive of revenue sources to the local economy. Because of this, we have always been extremely conservative in projecting increases from this source. Business license fees paid in 2018 will be based upon actual gross business conducted in 2017. From all indicators, the local economy continues to outperform the national economy. Business license fees from retail establishments and restaurants continue to grow and franchise fees from electricity, gas, and cable suppliers continue to rise. Business license receipts are projected to increase by .13% for 2018. Staff will continue to monitor business growth through the end of the year and increase our projection if warranted.

In regards to the construction industry, we are beginning to see continued interest in commercial construction in North Augusta. The new Wal-Mart and surrounding development at Exit 5 along with the impact of Project Jackson are fueling much of this excitement. The future for development at Exit 5 continues to be bright and will be reflected in future budgets. However, it typically takes two years before new construction hits our books for tax revenues.

**FINES AND FORFEITURES:**

Changes in public safety fines show a 9.04% decrease with a budgeted amount of \$997,946. Of this amount \$491,047 or 49.21% is remitted to the state and \$50,798 or 5.09% is retained by the City, but restricted for use in our state mandated local crime victim advocacy program. The balance is retained by the City for general government purposes. Last year, the State mandated reduction of \$5 in all fines except for seatbelt violations.

**OTHER REVENUE SOURCES:**

*From other sources* includes primarily state shared revenue in the form of aid to subdivisions, state accommodations tax, merchants inventory tax, grants, etc. This revenue source has declined over the past two years, and we anticipate further decline as the state struggles to balance its budget.

*Service charges* in the General Fund are for the most part reflected by in-and-out accounts representing a balance between the actual costs of a particular program or service and the revenues generated by that program. Generally, any increases/decreases in revenues for these accounts are offset by corresponding increases/decreases in expenses of the programs and can be traced to specific line items within departmental budgets. The 2018 budget has no increase in fees for recreation programs.

*The proposed budget includes increases to Riverview Park Activities Center membership fees.*

*Miscellaneous revenue* decreased by \$49,110 or 7.21% from 2017. This decrease reflects a reduction in public safety specials.

*Transfers* from the various enterprise funds represent payments to the General Fund in return for services received from the General Fund. Transfers for the coming year are based on the most recent detailed cost allocation. Transfers are made from the Sanitation Services Fund, the Utility O & M Fund, and the Riverfront/Central Core Redevelopment Fund to the General Fund.

### **EXPENDITURE SUMMARY:**

As noted earlier, the 2018 budget was developed with the #1 goal of providing a high level of service to our citizens without a tax increase. Again, this was only achievable with a transfer from the Capital Projects Fund. A brief summary of major spending categories within the General Fund follows:

			% Increase	<i>Proposed</i>	% Increase
Functional Areas	2018 Budget	2017 Budget	(Decrease)	2018 Budget	(Decrease)
General Government*	\$4,477,815	\$3,234,254	38.45%	\$4,619,939	42.84%
Public Safety	8,283,430	7,998,399	3.56%	8,360,016	4.52%
Public Works	1,560,723	1,539,557	1.37%	1,586,733	3.06%
Parks & Recreation*	2,995,966	4,044,294	-25.92%	2,779,195	-31.28%
TOTAL	\$17,317,934	\$16,816,504	2.98%	\$17,345,883	3.15%

\*In the 2018 budget, Property Maintenance was moved from Parks & Recreation to General Government.

### **PERSONNEL:**

The following positions were requested during the 2018 budget preparation process but as stated earlier, no new positions were funded: Assistant City Administrator, Tree Care Technician, Public Safety Officer, Streets and Drains Laborer, Grounds Worker II, Part Time Grounds Worker, Promotion of Program Coordinator I's to PCII's, two Center Program Coordinators, and a Part Time Maintenance Worker. The 2018 budget does not include any cost of living nor merit based employee raises.

### **EMPLOYEE HEALTH INSURANCE (ALL FUNDS):**

The South Carolina State Health Plan will have an increase in the employer contribution of 3.3% for all tiers of coverage effective January 1, 2018. There is no increase in the employee contribution for health insurance or dental plans.

**EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT (ALL FUNDS):**

Effective July 1, 2017, the City's contribution to the South Carolina Retirement System increased from 11.56% to 13.56%, and the City's contribution to the South Carolina Police Officers' Retirement System increased from 14.24% to 16.24%. Effective July 1, 2018, rates will increase again by 1% for both systems. Also, effective July 1, 2017, employee contribution rates for the South Carolina Retirement System were capped at 9.00% and employee contribution rates for South Carolina Police Officers' Retirement System were capped at 9.75%. Employer contribution rates will continue to increase by 1% annually until 2022 as mandated by the System.

**GASOLINE PRICING (ALL FUNDS):**

Gasoline prices have been as steady this year as any year in recent memory. We experienced some slight fluctuations during weather events but no significant impact to the budget. The 2018 budget is based on \$2.50 per gallon for unleaded gasoline and \$3.00 per gallon for diesel fuel, the same as FY 2017. As always, fuel prices and consumption will be closely monitored throughout the year and conservation measures will be implemented should prices spike beyond budgeted amounts.

**SANITATION SERVICES FUND**

The Sanitation Services Fund is responsible for receipts and disbursements covering the following services: residential garbage and trash collection, commercial garbage and trash collection, street sweeping, garage support, and recycling collection, separation, and disposal. These activities are combined into two groups. The first group is the sanitation collection and support services. The second is resource recovery. Each of these two major groupings is monitored separately as to expenses with each having somewhat independent funding sources. Please see the fund and support data sections for additional analysis of the revenue/expenses of these two groups.

There have been no rate increases included in the 2018 budget for sanitation services. A new Vehicle Operator I as well as Commercial Front and Wheel Loader are included in the budget. The sanitation division will also be refurbishing the compactor at the Material Recovery Facility.

**WATER AND WASTEWATER (UTILITIES FUNDS)**

The Utilities Funds are used to account for all revenues and expenses of the water and wastewater function. The Utilities Funds include the Gross Revenue Fund, O & M Fund, Depreciation Fund, Contingent Fund and Construction Fund. The budgets for the water and wastewater operations allow the City to maintain an effective distribution of clean water for consumption as well as wastewater collection. Additionally, sufficient funds are generated for upgrading production, distribution, and collection systems with the

orderly replacement of equipment and lines, as well as the systematic reduction of infiltration and inflow into the sanitary sewer system.

**MAJOR UTILITY PROJECT PROGRESS:**

Construction of the water plant expansion will be completed late 2017/early 2018. This project is financed through the State Water Revolving Fund (SRF) loan as well as the City's Depreciation Fund. The SRF loan has an interest rate of 2% and a term of 20 years.

**RATES:**

Staff is not recommending any changes to the water rate structure but is recommending a .25/1,000 gallons increase to the wastewater rate structure. This increase is to offset a new debt service payment passed to the City from the Aiken County Public Service Authority effective July 1, 2018. The City received notice from Aiken County that they will begin construction on the Horse Creek Waste Water Treatment Facility upgrade. Current cost of construction is approximately \$47,800,000. Based on our current allocated treatment capacity under our agreement with the County, our annual debt service amount for the upgrade will be \$907,323. Also effective July 1, 2018, our 2003B debt service payment will be complete. The additional impact of the new debt payment during 2018 nets to approximately \$350,000.

**PERSONNEL:**

The proposed budget includes the reclassification of a part-time customer service representative in the Finance Department to full time status to continue to provide adequate service to our ever-growing customer base.

**STORMWATER MANAGEMENT FUND**

The City's Stormwater Management program is now entering its sixteenth year. The City has applied for and received coverage under a general Nationwide Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) issued by DHEC. The City's stormwater system has been mapped.

The limited revenue for this fund is not keeping up with the project needs. Consideration needs to be given in the next round of Capital Project Sales Tax for these costly but needed projects. City staff is also pursuing a financing arrangement to complete larger groups of projects on the ever growing project list. More information will be provided to Council as it is available.

Future stormwater projects are prioritized on the last page of the stormwater budget section. While some of these projects are very costly and our funds are limited at the present time, we do have sufficient funding on hand to tackle some drainage problems. We are exploring the option of bonding \$2 million of funds to tackle a number of these projects.



A 10-year borrowing paid through existing funding source would require approximately \$220,000 per year in debt service, still leaving adequate funds on a yearly basis for projects.

**RATES:**

For stormwater, there are no changes in the current rate structure as presented in the proposed budget.

**SALES TAX FUNDS**

**SALES TAX 1:**

All remaining funds have been obligated towards projects per the referendum.

**SALES TAX 2:**

All remaining funds have been obligated towards projects per the referendum.

**SALES TAX 3:**

The Capital Projects Sales Tax 3, approved by a citizen referendum in November of 2010, began collections in late 2013. Initial funding for Sales Tax 3 totals \$23,575,000. Sales Tax 3 projects include highway improvement projects, Greenway extensions, initial development of Northview Park, development of Public Safety headquarters, Public Safety Station 4, curbing and sidewalk projects. These projects have been prioritized by City Council.

Sales tax revenue is currently down 23%, which could result in an approximately \$5,000,000 shortfall over the life of the Capital Projects Sales Tax 3, due to the exemption of unprepared foods. The reprioritization of projects by Council should account for a portion of the shortfall. Projects not funded in this round could be prioritized for the next CPST, should it be approved by the voters.

**PERSONNEL**

City personnel, as with most service-oriented businesses, represent the largest area of expenses. The percentage of the City's total expenditures devoted to personnel is 40.57%. In the General Fund, it represents 68.54%; in the Stormwater Fund, 59.51%; in the Sanitation Fund, 49.81%; and in the Utilities Operations and Maintenance Fund, 35.17%.

**SALARY ADJUSTMENTS:**

The Archer Company, the personnel consultant for our pay plan, recommended a 2.3% increase for the City in 2018. Please see the support data for The Archer Company's recommendation. All positions on grade adjustments are funded. A compensation study

was performed during 2016 and was implemented mid-year 2017. As mentioned previously, this budget does not include any cost of living nor merit based employee raises.

### SUMMARY

Staff is very optimistic that 2018 will be a year of growth in our city. Very encouraging signs of an improving economy continue to emerge. However, the reality is, it is typically two budgets before we experience the increase in revenue from that growth.

In preparing an annual budget, staff analyzes data through several cycles to better understand and explain the City's finances. The resulting data is provided for your review in the Support Data section (last tab) of this budget document. We encourage you to review this section carefully for a more complete understanding of the City's financial plan for the upcoming year.

As presented, this budget delays replacement of needed vehicles, delays filling positions in departments who are already understaffed, and provides for little, if any, capital purchases outside of sales tax or enterprise funds.

The City is faced with essentially no growth in revenue and increased costs on insurance, retirement, and salaries. The two percent increase in the employer contribution to the state retirement system had a huge negative effect on our budget. This resulted in an additional contribution of 420,000, or 4.42 mills, which essentially removed most capital from the budget. Without an increase in revenue, whether taxes, fees, or a combination of both, there is simply no room in this budget for filling needed positions, merit increases, or capital improvements. This budget was balanced only by transferring \$350,000 from the Capital Improvements Fund.

As always, we also encourage you to feel comfortable in requesting any additional information you may feel you need. The staff stands ready to assist you as we enter into budget deliberations. There are two issues which have to be the primary focus of the initial discussion: (1) are there items deleted by staff which should be included in the budget, and (2) what option(s) for increasing revenues should be adopted.

*After City Council study sessions to review and discuss the 2018 budget, the 2018 proposed budget includes an increase of 3 mills and increases to Riverview Park Activities Center membership fees. There is no transfer in to the General Fund from the Capital Projects Fund. The proposed budget also includes an additional 1% hospitality tax in the Riverfront/Central Core Fund.*

## FY 2018 BUDGET CALENDAR

Day	Date	Action	Responsible Official(s)
Monday	July 10	Send budget request letters	City Clerk
Monday	July 17	Budget Preparation Data Input Available to Directors - June 30, 2017, YTD Balance Complete	Director of Finance
Monday	July 24	Revenue Estimates, Employee Allocation Sheets, & Vehicle and Machinery Lists Due	Directors
Monday	August 7	Budget Requests Submitted by Directors	Directors
Wednesday	August 16	Begin Budget Meetings with Directors	City Administrator and Directors
Monday	August 28	Proposed Budget Completion	City Administrator and Director of Finance
Friday	September 15	Proposed Budget Submitted and Delivered to Mayor and City Council	City Administrator and Director of Finance
Monday	September 18	Council Study Session	Mayor and City Council
Tuesday	September 19	Council Study Session	Mayor and City Council
Thursday	September 21	Council Study Session (If needed)	Mayor and City Council
Thursday	October 5	Publish Public Hearing Notice	Director of Finance
Monday	October 16	Budget Hearing	Mayor and City Council
Monday	October 16	Budget Ordinance, First Reading	Mayor and City Council
Monday	November 6	Budget Ordinance, Second Reading	Mayor and City Council
Monday	November 20	Budget Ordinance, Third Reading	Mayor and City Council
Wednesday	November 22	Publish Public Notice of Enacted Budget	Director of Finance
Monday	November 27	Send adopted budget letters	City Clerk

ORDINANCE NO. 2017-17  
ADOPTING A BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018  
CONTAINING ESTIMATES OF PROPOSED REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES  
BY THE CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA, SOUTH CAROLINA,  
FOR THE BUDGET YEAR BEGINNING JANUARY 1, 2018,  
AND DECLARING THAT SAME SHALL CONSTITUTE THE BUDGET  
OF THE CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA FOR SUCH BUDGET YEAR

WHEREAS, in accordance with the Laws of South Carolina, and the Ordinance of the City of North Augusta, the City Administrator must prepare and submit to the City Council a Balanced Budget for the next budget year to begin on January 1, 2018, and end on December 31, 2018; and

WHEREAS, a public hearing has been held on said budget, as required by law.

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED BY THE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA, SOUTH CAROLINA, IN MEETING DULY ASSEMBLED AND BY THE AUTHORITY THEREOF, THAT:

- Section I. The City Council hereby adopts the 2018 Fiscal Year Budget, incorporated by reference as though it were set out herein in its entirety, for the conduct of the business of the municipal government of North Augusta for the budget year, January 1, 2018, to December 31, 2018.
- Section II. The transfer of budgeted amounts between functional areas of expenditures or expenses shall be approved by City Council; however, transfers of budgeted line items within the functional areas of expenditures or expenses not to exceed \$5,000, may be approved by the City Administrator as long as total expenditures or expenses do not exceed appropriations in the functional area. Management can also over expend appropriations, with the City Administrator's approval, at the line item and department level, as long as the total expenditures or expenses do not exceed appropriations of the functional area. Functional areas are: General Government; Public Safety; Public Works; Recreation and Parks; Sanitation Services; Stormwater Utility; and Public Utilities.
- Section III. The Mayor or City Administrator may authorize the expenditure of an amount not to exceed \$500 at any one time from the Council Contingencies Account without prior approval of the City Council provided that any such expenditure is reported in the minutes of the next Council meeting.




AN ORDINANCE ADOPTING A BUDGET  
FOR THE CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA

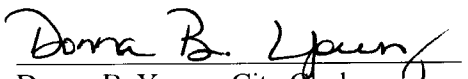
- Section IV. The City Council must approve expenditures from the Sales Tax I Fund, the Sales Tax II Fund, Sales Tax III Fund, the Street Improvements Fund, the Transportation Improvement Fund, the Community Development Fund, the Capital Projects Fund, the Riverfront/Central Core Development Fund, the Public Utilities Depreciation Fund, the Public Utilities Contingent Fund, Public Utilities Construction Fund, Tax Increment Financing Fund, and the Savannah Bluff Lock and Dam Utility Fund, unless otherwise previously budgeted.
- Section V. The City Administrator may execute all necessary documents relating to the lease purchase financing of equipment specifically authorized and identified in the 2018 Budget. The financial institution selected for 2018 lease purchase financing shall be selected based upon competitive bidding in conformance with the City's purchasing procedures.
- Section VI. All Ordinances or parts of Ordinances in conflict herewith are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed.
- Section VII. This Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its adoption on third and final reading.

DONE, RATIFIED AND ADOPTED BY THE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL  
OF THE CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA, SOUTH CAROLINA, ON THIS 20 DAY OF  
November, 2017.

First Reading October 16, 2017  
Second Reading November 6, 2017  
Third Reading November 20, 2017

  
Robert A. Pettit, Mayor

ATTEST:

  
Donna B. Young, City Clerk

ORDINANCE NO. 2017-18  
LEVYING THE ANNUAL TAX ON PROPERTY  
IN THE CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA, SOUTH CAROLINA,  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING JANUARY 1, 2018,  
AND ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2018

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL OF THE  
CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA, SOUTH CAROLINA, IN MEETING DULY  
ASSEMBLED AND BY THE AUTHORITY THEREOF, THAT:

- Section I.           The annual tax for the fiscal year (budget year) 2018, beginning January 1, 2018, and ending December 31, 2018, is hereby imposed and levied for general corporate purposes upon all the taxable property of the City of North Augusta.
- Section II.           The period for which the tax levy is due on all taxable property, except for motorized vehicles, shall be from January 1, 2017, to December 31, 2017.
- Section III.          The period for which the tax levy is due for all motorized vehicles which are required to be licensed by Section 53-3-110, Code of Laws of South Carolina, shall be from January 1, 2018, to December 31, 2018.
- Section IV.          The tax levy imposed upon all taxable property shall be 73.00 mills to the General Fund and 0.50 mills to the Capital Projects Fund for a total tax levy of 73.50 mills.
- Section V.           All Ordinances or parts of Ordinances in conflict herewith are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed.
- Section VI.          This Ordinance shall become effective January 1, 2018.

ORDINANCE LEVYING THE ANNUAL TAX  
ON PROPERTY IN THE CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA

Page 2

DONE, RATIFIED AND ADOPTED BY THE MAYOR AND CITY  
COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA, SOUTH CAROLINA, ON THIS  
20<sup>th</sup> DAY OF November, 2017.

First Reading October 16, 2017


Second Reading November 6, 2017

Third Reading November 20, 2017



Robert A. Pettit, Mayor

ATTEST:

  
Donna B. Young, City Clerk

ORDINANCE NO. 2017-19  
AN ORDINANCE REINSTATING THE 2% HOSPITALITY TAX  
AS OF DECEMBER 1, 2017

WHEREAS, with the adoption of Ordinance No. 98-11 on October 19, 1998, North Augusta City Council established a 2% local hospitality sales tax within the City to “improve and increase tourism related activities and facilities by redeveloping the downtown and riverfront districts and other areas of the City of North Augusta”; and

WHEREAS, With the adoption of Ordinance 2000-21 on October 16, 2000, the Mayor and City Council provided for the suspension of 1% of such sales tax in the event that there was approved in Aiken County, a county wide 1¢ capital project sales tax; and

WHEREAS, Capital Projects Sales Tax 1 was in fact approved by the voters of Aiken County and as a result thereof, the 1% of the 2% local hospitality sales tax was suspended; and

WHEREAS, the Mayor and City Council for the City of North Augusta have determined that it is appropriate that such suspension terminate and that the full 2% local option hospitality sales tax, in accordance with Ordinance 98-11, be reinstated effective December 1, 2017.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of North Augusta, South Carolina, in meeting duly assembled and by the authority thereof, that:

1. Commencing with December 1, 2017 the full local hospitality sales tax in the amount of 2% as provided for in Ordinance 98-11, be collected and utilized for such purposes as provided by said Ordinance and State Law.
2. Section 21-23, titled “Imposition of Local Hospitality Sales Tax” shall be amended and when amended, shall read as follows:

Sect21-23 Imposition of Local Hospitality Sales Tax

A uniform tax equal to two percent (2%) is hereby imposed on the gross proceeds derived from the charges for food and beverages served by a restaurant, hotel, motel, or other food service facility, whether dine in or take out, within the City of North Augusta. In addition, the tax shall be imposed for all food and beverages prepared or modified by convenience stores, fast-food service outlets, or grocery stores within the City of North Augusta.

3. All other ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed.
4. This Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its adoption on third and final reading.

DONE, RATIFIED AND ADOPTED BY THE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA, SOUTH CAROLINA, ON THIS 20TH DAY OF NOVEMBER, 2017.



FIRST READING: October 16, 2017

SECOND READING: Nov. 6, 2017

THIRD READING: November 20, 2017

Robert A. Pettit  
ROBERT A. PETTIT, MAYOR

ATTEST:

Donna B. Young  
DONNA B. YOUNG, CITY CLERK

ORDINANCE NO. 2017-20  
ESTABLISHING WASTEWATER SERVICE CHARGES  
BY REVISING SECTION 14-68, TITLED  
"SCHEDULE OF MONTHLY WASTEWATER SERVICE CHARGE,"  
OF THE CITY CODE OF THE  
CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA, SOUTH CAROLINA

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY  
 OF NORTH AUGUSTA, SOUTH CAROLINA, IN MEETING DULY ASSEMBLED AND  
 BY THE AUTHORITY THEREOF, THAT:

- I. Section 14-68, titled "Schedule of Monthly Wastewater Service Charge," is hereby amended and when amended shall read as follows:

Sec. 14-68. Schedule of monthly wastewater service charge.

The schedule to be utilized for the computation of monthly charges for wastewater service is as follows:

- (1) Each residential or commercial customer of the city's system, whether inside or outside the city, must pay such customer's proportionate share of the costs for operation and maintenance of the system. In addition, each customer of the city's sanitary wastewater system must pay an amount to share the costs of debt service and to provide for special reserve funds. The operation and maintenance, debt service, and special reserve funds shall be paid on a monthly basis as follows:

- a. Rates for the first 15,000,000 gallons/month:

	<i>Inside City</i>		<i>Outside City</i>	
	<i>Base +</i>	<i>Per</i> <i>1,000</i> <i>Gallons</i>	<i>Base +</i>	<i>Per</i> <i>1,000</i> <i>Gallons</i>
Operation and maintenance	\$8.19	\$2.28	\$ 9.19	\$2.32
Debt Service	<u>2.53</u>	<u>0.87</u>	<u>5.06</u>	<u>1.49</u>
Monthly Charges	\$10.72	\$3.15	\$14.25	\$3.81

b. Rates for additional usage:

	<i>Inside City</i>	<i>Outside City</i>
	<i>Per</i>	<i>Per</i>
	<i>1,000</i>	<i>1,000</i>
	<i>Gallons</i>	<i>Gallons</i>
Operation and maintenance	\$1.81	\$1.81
Debt Service	<u>0.70</u>	<u>0.70</u>
Monthly Charges	\$2.51	\$2.51

- (2) All charges for wastewater service are to be made in one-hundred-gallon increments.
- (3) Six (6) months following the date of availability of wastewater service, or at such time as a customer actually connects to the City's wastewater system, whichever event occurs first, the wastewater service charges as set forth herein shall be due and payable.
- (4) Customers who have service available but who have not connected to the system shall be charged the minimum base monthly service rate for inside City and outside City customers as shown in Section 14-68 (1) a above.

II. This ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its adoption on third and final reading for all bills rendered on or after January 1, 2018.

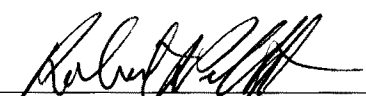
III. All ordinances or parts of Ordinances in conflict herewith are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed.

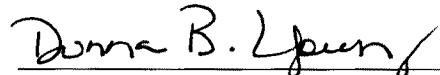
DONE, RATIFIED AND ADOPTED BY THE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA, SOUTH CAROLINA, ON THIS 20 DAY OF November, 2017.

First Reading: October 16, 2017

Second Reading: November 6, 2017

Third Reading: November 20, 2017

  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Robert A. Pettit, Mayor

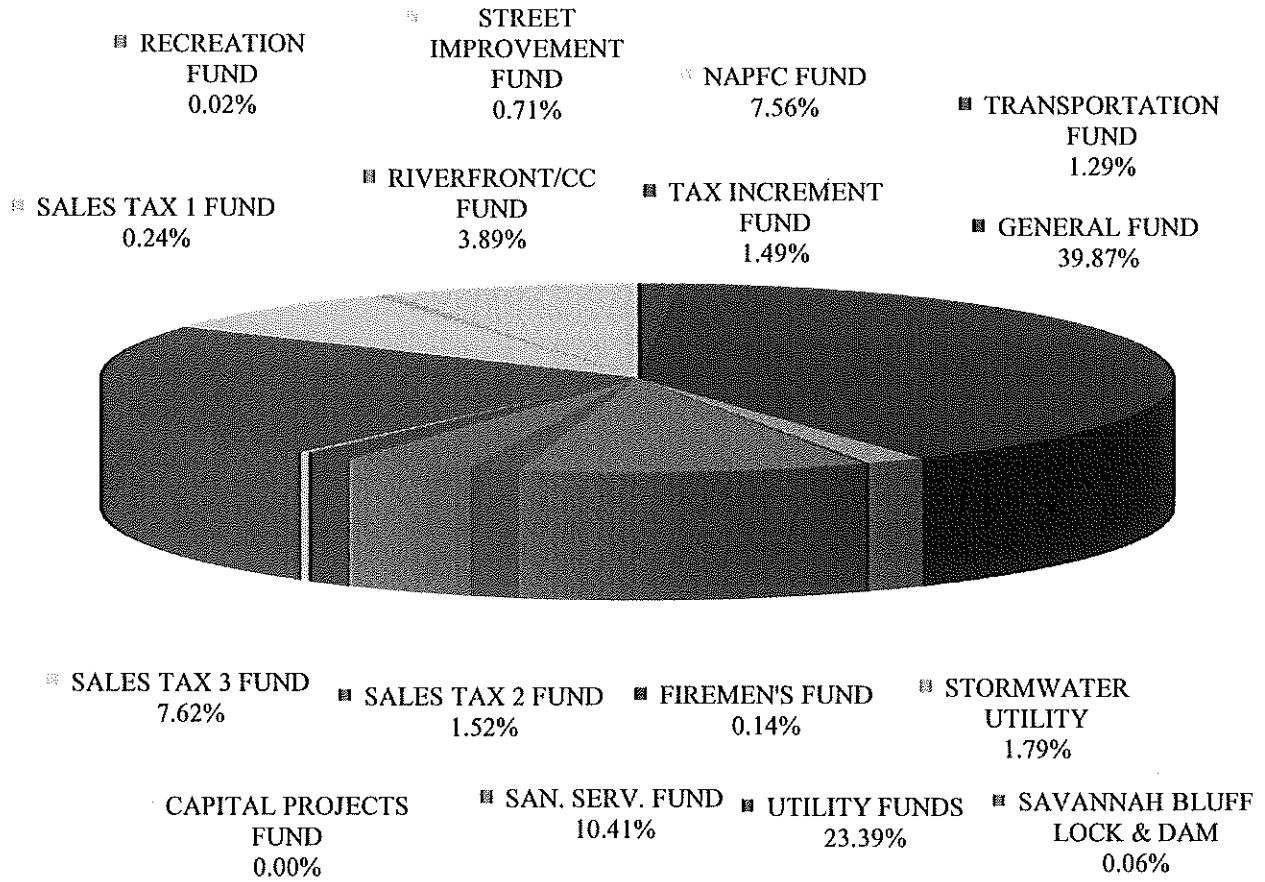
ATTEST:  
  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Donna B. Young, City Clerk

# CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA

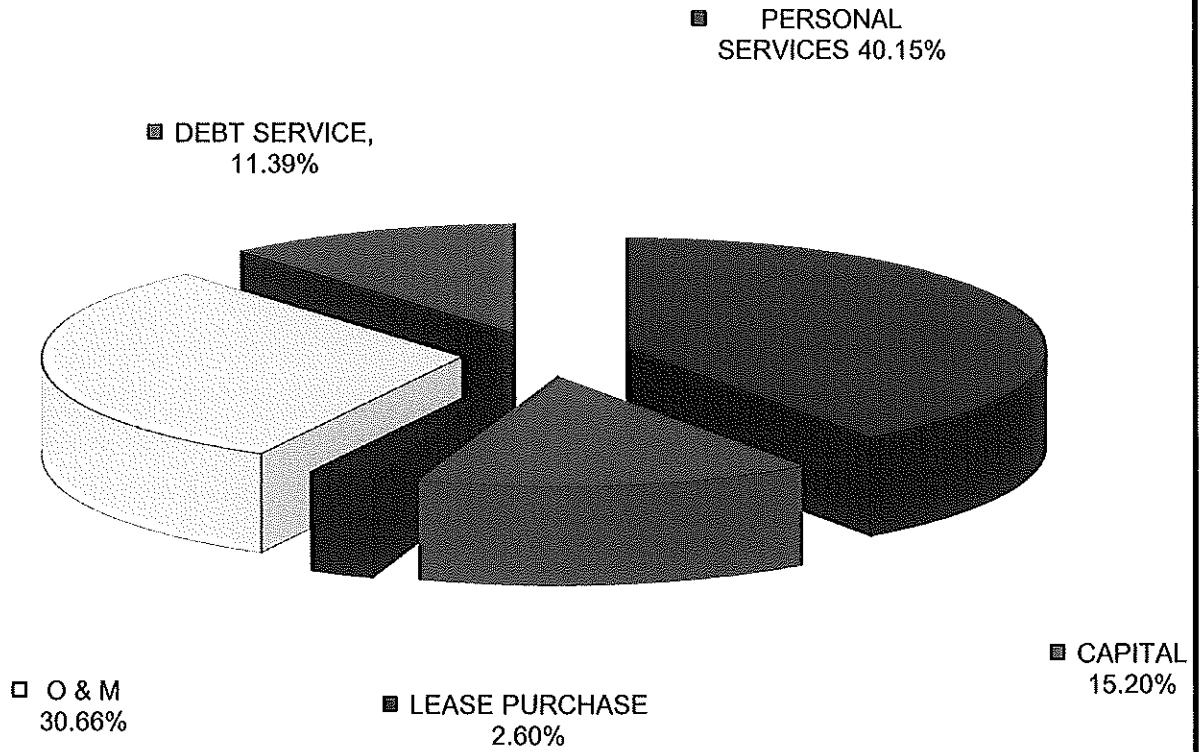
## 2018 CONSOLIDATED BUDGET

	Personal Services	Operations & Maint.	Lease Purchase	Capital	Debt Service	Total
General Fund	\$11,819,152	\$4,745,741	\$624,690	\$156,300	\$0	\$17,345,883
Savannah Bluff Lock & Dam	0	24,000	0	0	0	24,000
Sales Tax 1 Fund	0	0	0	106,248	0	106,248
Sales Tax 2 Fund	0	0	0	660,528	0	660,528
Sales Tax 3 Fund	0	0	0	3,314,000	0	3,314,000
Firemen's Fund	0	60,000	0	0	0	60,000
Recreation Fund	0	7,000	0	0	0	7,000
Riverfront/Central Core Fund	51,021	1,355,130	0	286,500	0	1,692,651
Tax Increment Fund	0	0	0	646,513	0	646,513
Street Improvement Fund	0	0	0	309,266	0	309,266
Transportation Fund	0	0	0	560,000	0	560,000
Capital Projects Fund	0	0	0	0	0	0
NAPFC Fund	0	75,000	0	0	3,217,755	3,292,755
Sanitation Services Fund	2,255,322	1,743,373	345,163	184,300	0	4,528,158
Stormwater Utility	464,671	92,857	10,010	213,258	0	780,796
Gross Revenue (Utilities)	0	31,000	0	0	1,738,897	1,769,897
O & M (Utilities)	2,877,553	5,067,482	149,286	88,263	0	8,182,584
Utility Depreciation Fund	0	70,216	0	0	0	70,216
Utility Contingent Fund	0	68,000	0	87,224	0	155,224
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$17,467,719</b>	<b>\$13,339,799</b>	<b>\$1,129,149</b>	<b>\$6,612,400</b>	<b>\$4,956,652</b>	<b>\$43,505,719</b>
	40.15%	30.66%	2.60%	15.20%	11.39%	100.00%

## 2018 CONSOLIDATED BUDGET - BY FUND



# 2018 CONSOLIDATED BUDGET - BY PURPOSE



A decorative border with intricate floral and scrollwork patterns in a light color, set against a dark background. The border frames a central white rectangular area.

# General Fund

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2016</u>	<u>BUDGET 2017</u>	<u>ACTUAL 08/31/2017</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2018</u>	<u>APPROVED 2018</u>
<b>TAXES</b>					
10-3000-010 CURRENT TAXES	6,575,243	6,584,523	6,302,236	6,940,951	6,940,951
10-3000-020 DELINQUENT TAXES	18,086	10,000	2,478	10,000	10,000
10-3000-030 PENALTIES	64,349	55,000	44,627	55,000	55,000
<b>TOTAL TAXES</b>	<b>6,657,678</b>	<b>6,649,523</b>	<b>6,349,342</b>	<b>7,005,951</b>	<b>7,005,951</b>
<b>LICENSES &amp; PERMITS</b>					
10-3100-010 BUS LICENSE/FRANCHISE FEE	5,514,781	5,550,000	5,481,581	5,550,000	5,550,000
10-3100-020 BUILDING PERMITS	314,476	280,000	301,974	280,000	280,000
10-3100-030 ELECTRICAL PERMITS	21,641	16,000	12,358	18,000	18,000
10-3100-040 MECHANICAL PERMITS	21,862	14,000	13,244	18,000	18,000
10-3100-050 PLUMBING PERMITS	12,900	11,000	8,030	11,000	11,000
<b>TOTAL LICENSES &amp; PERMITS</b>	<b>5,885,659</b>	<b>5,871,000</b>	<b>5,817,187</b>	<b>5,877,000</b>	<b>5,877,000</b>
<b>FINES &amp; FORFEITURES</b>					
10-3200-010 PUBLIC SAFETY FINES	1,013,383	1,077,153	674,961	977,946	977,946
10-3200-020 DRUG RELATED ACCT-STATE	22,625	15,000	0	15,000	15,000
10-3200-025 DRUG RELATED ACCT-FEDERAL	6,268	5,000	0	5,000	5,000
<b>TOTAL FINES &amp; FORFEITURES</b>	<b>1,042,275</b>	<b>1,097,153</b>	<b>674,961</b>	<b>997,946</b>	<b>997,946</b>
<b>FROM OTHER SOURCES</b>					
10-3300-043 STATE SHARED REVENUE	403,743	547,529	254,572	546,230	546,230
10-3300-045 STATE ACCOMMODATIONS TAX	26,489	36,000	20,046	26,000	26,000
10-3300-048 MERCHANTS' INVENTORY TAX	54,790	54,700	41,092	54,700	54,700
10-3300-049 LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX	19,237	20,000	11,292	20,000	20,000
10-3300-070 LAW ENF NET GRANT-2JC10002	25,055	10,000	550	10,000	10,000
10-3300-071 US TREASURY-DOJ GRANT	1,389	5,000	0	5,000	5,000
10-3300-074 SCDHEC MOSQUITO CONTROL GRAN	0	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL FROM OTHER SOURCES</b>	<b>530,702</b>	<b>673,229</b>	<b>327,553</b>	<b>661,930</b>	<b>661,930</b>
<b>SERVICE CHARGES</b>					
10-3400-010 FIRE PROTECTION FEES	63,303	58,104	44,660	62,712	62,712
10-3400-015 CUSTOM STREET LIGHT FEES	78,018	78,191	53,580	81,475	81,475
10-3400-018 MUNICIPAL CENTER RENTALS	108,843	100,100	59,410	94,100	94,100
10-3400-026 RECREATION FEES-SPEC PROGRAM	29,905	43,500	32,747	37,500	37,500
10-3400-028 RECREATION FEES-VOLLEYBALL	5,115	6,480	5,740	5,170	5,170



CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2016</u>	<u>BUDGET 2017</u>	<u>ACTUAL 08/31/2017</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2018</u>	<u>APPROVED 2018</u>
10-3400-029 RECREATION FEES-SOCCER	60,982	62,020	58,375	69,030	69,030
10-3400-030 RECREATION FEES-MISC	116,720	105,000	33,730	142,000	142,000
10-3400-031 RECREATION FEES-BASKETBALL	55,752	44,500	16,258	48,530	48,530
10-3400-032 RECREATION FEES-SOFTBALL	35,102	30,260	30,430	31,510	31,510
10-3400-033 RECREATION FEES-FOOTBALL	42,381	35,630	31,305	32,440	32,440
10-3400-034 RECREATION FEES-BASEBALL	70,681	67,950	49,618	57,670	57,670
10-3400-035 CONCESSION STANDS REVENUE	169,007	140,000	112,761	140,000	140,000
10-3400-036 COMMUNITY CENTER RENTALS	56,314	61,445	46,459	59,160	59,160
10-3400-037 RVP ACTIVITIES CENTER FEES	175,243	187,480	114,179	227,325	227,325
10-3400-038 RECREATION FACILITIES RENTALS	26,435	23,500	18,182	24,000	24,000
10-3400-039 ACTIVITIES CENTER TOURN/RENTAL	292,218	221,500	124,119	225,500	225,500
<b>TOTAL SERVICE CHARGES</b>	<u>1,386,018</u>	<u>1,265,660</u>	<u>831,554</u>	<u>1,338,122</u>	<u>1,338,122</u>
<b>MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE</b>					
10-3500-010 OTHER INCOME	410,663	369,054	165,765	420,307	420,307
10-3500-015 SCDOT TRAFFIC SIGNAL REVENUE	76,780	81,300	47,191	81,300	81,300
10-3500-020 COMMUNICATION TOWER RENTAL	116,769	190,942	133,384	190,000	190,000
10-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	120,205	40,000	25,934	40,000	40,000
<b>TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE</b>	<u>724,416</u>	<u>681,296</u>	<u>372,275</u>	<u>731,607</u>	<u>731,607</u>
<b>TRANSFERS</b>					
10-3900-010 TRANS FROM ENTERPRISE FUNDS	540,943	538,568	538,568	693,252	693,252
10-3900-015 TRANSFER FROM RF/CC FUND	40,075	40,075	40,075	40,075	40,075
10-3900-030 TRANS FROM RECREATION FUND	10,000	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS</b>	<u>591,018</u>	<u>578,643</u>	<u>578,643</u>	<u>733,327</u>	<u>733,327</u>
<b>TOTAL GENERAL FUND</b>	<u><u>16,817,767</u></u>	<u><u>16,816,504</u></u>	<u><u>14,951,514</u></u>	<u><u>17,345,883</u></u>	<u><u>17,345,883</u></u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

ACCOUNT	EXPECTED	ADMINISTRATION		COUNCIL	
	REVENUE	CHANGE	AMOUNT	CHANGE	AMOUNT
CURRENT TAXES	6,940,951	0	6,940,951	0	6,940,951
10-3000-010					

TAX TYPE	ASSESSED VALUES	TAX @ 73.00 MILLS
REAL PROPERTY		
AIKEN COUNTY DIGEST (6C)	- 73,736,100	- - - - - 5,382,735
AIKEN COUNTY TIF BASE (6T)	- 831,138	- - - - - 60,673
EDGEFIELD COUNTY DIGEST	- 485,500	- - - - - 35,442
MERCHANTS/MFG/RR/UTILITY/BUSINESS FF	- 9,314,940	- - - - - 679,991
PERSONAL - BOATS/MOTORS/AIRCRAFT	- 383,440	- - - - - 27,991
AUTOS @ 6.00% ASSESSMENT (ESTIMATE)	- 12,270,835	- - - - - 895,771
TOTALS	- 97,021,953	- - - - - 7,082,603

GENERAL FUND TAX (GROSS) 7,082,603  
COLLECTION RATE (98.0%) 6,940,951

\*\*\*\*\*  
RECOMMENDED MILLS - 73.50 MILLS WITH .50 MILLS TO THE CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND  
VALUE OF A MILL - 95,082

DELINQUENT TAXES	10,000	0	10,000	0	10,000
10-3000-020					
ESTIMATED UNCOLLECTED TAXES AT 12-31-2016					

PENALTIES	55,000	0	55,000	0	55,000
10-3000-030					
PENALTY OF 15% PLUS COST OF 2.10 PER DELINQUENT TAX NOTICE ON MAY 1, 2018					

BUS LICENSE/FRANCHISE FEE	5,550,000	0	5,550,000	0	5,550,000
10-3100-010					
ELECTRICITY FRANCHISE (5%)	- 1,500,000				
GAS FRANCHISE (5%)	- 200,000				
CABLE TV FRANCHISE (5%)	- 300,000				
INSURANCE COMPANIES (2%)	- 2,130,000				
TELECOMMUNICATIONS FEE (1%)	- 76,000				
ALL OTHERS	- 1,344,000				
TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUE	5,550,000				

BUILDING PERMITS	280,000	0	280,000	0	280,000
10-3100-020					

ELECTRICAL PERMITS	18,000	0	18,000	0	18,000
10-3100-030					
LEVEL BUILDING ACTIVITY					

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 GENERAL FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
MECHANICAL PERMITS 10-3100-040 LEVEL BUILDING ACTIVITY	18,000	0	18,000	0	18,000
PLUMBING PERMITS 10-3100-050 LEVEL BUILDING ACTIVITY	11,000	0	11,000	0	11,000
PUBLIC SAFETY FINES 10-3200-010	915,727	62,219	977,946	0	977,946
MUNICIPAL COURT FINES			- 436,101		
CRIME VICTIM'S ASSESSMENT			- 39,644		
CRIME VICTIM'S 25 SURCHARGE ON NON-TRAFFIC CASES			- 11,154		
STATE MANDATED (REMITTED TO STATE)			- 491,047		
TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUE			977,946		
DRUG RELATED ACCT-STATE 10-3200-020 THIS REVENUE OFFSET BY EXPENDITURES IN ACCOUNT #10-4100-250	15,000	0	15,000	0	15,000
DRUG RELATED ACCT-FEDERAL 10-3200-025 THIS REVENUE OFFSET BY EXPENDITURES IN ACCOUNT #10-4100-255	5,000	0	5,000	0	5,000
STATE SHARED REVENUE 10-3300-043	546,230	0	546,230	0	546,230
AID TO SUBDIVISIONS			- 482,230		
MANUFACTURERS EXEMPTION PROGRAM			- 64,000		
TOTAL STATE SHARED REVENUE			546,230		
STATE ACCOMMODATIONS TAX 10-3300-045 PROJECTION FROM THE SC OFFICE OF RESEARCH & STATISTICAL SERVICES EXCESSS DESIGNATED AS TERC FOR CHAMBER (ADVERTISING) AND JACKOLANTERN JUBILEE	26,000	0	26,000	0	26,000
MERCHANTS' INVENTORY TAX 10-3300-048 THIS REVENUE SOURCE IS FROZEN AT THE 1988 LEVEL	54,700	0	54,700	0	54,700
LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX 10-3300-049 LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX - EDGEFIELD COUNTY	20,000	0	20,000	0	20,000

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
LAW ENF NET GRANT-2JC10002 10-3300-070 LAW ENFORCEMENT NETWORK GRANT (SEE ACCT #10-4100-248 FOR EXPENDITURES)	10,000	0	10,000	0	10,000
US TREASURY-DOJ GRANT 10-3300-071 USDOJ BVP GRANT FOR BULLET PROOF VEST	5,000	0	5,000	0	5,000
SCDHEC MOSQUITO CONTROL GR 10-3300-074	0	0	0	0	0
FIRE PROTECTION FEES 10-3400-010 739 CUSTOMERS @ 72 (ON CITY WATER SERVICE) - 53,208 132 CUSTOMERS @ 72 (CONTRACT) - 9,504 TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUE	62,712	0	62,712	0	62,712
CUSTOM STREET LIGHT FEES 10-3400-015 2,952 CUSTOMERS @ 2.30 PER MONTH (PARTIALLY OFFSETS COST OF ELECTRICITY FOR STREET LIGHTS, ACCOUNT #10-4210-220)	81,475	0	81,475	0	81,475
MUNICIPAL CENTER RENTALS 10-3400-018 EVENINGS AND WEEKENDS 35 RENTALS @ 2,000 = 70,000 PALMETTO TERRACE (FRIDAY, SATURDAY, SUNDAY - 10 HR) 3 RENTALS @ 900 = 2,700 PALMETTO TERRACE (MONDAY THRU THURSDAY - 6 HR) 5 RENTALS @ 500 = 2,500 COUNCIL CHAMBER  MONDAY THRU FRIDAY (8AM-5PM) 22 RENTALS @ 600 = 13,200 PALMETTO TERRACE 2 RENTALS @ 150 = 300 PALMETTO TRAINING ROOM 1 RENTALS @ 400 = 400 MISCELLANEOUS = 5,000 TOTAL REVENUE	94,100	0	94,100	0	94,100
ADDITIONAL HOURS FOR PALMETTO TERRACE CHARGED AT 250 PER HOUR					
RECREATION FEES-SPEC PROGRA 10-3400-026 JAZZERCISE / GYMNASTICS - 10,500 ADVENTURE CAMP - 25,000 CLASSES (OTHER) - 2,000 TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUE - 37,500 OFFSET BY EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT #10-4300-265	37,500	0	37,500	0	37,500

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 GENERAL FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

ACCOUNT	EXPECTED	ADMINISTRATION		COUNCIL	
	REVENUE	CHANGE	AMOUNT	CHANGE	AMOUNT
RECREATION FEES-VOLLEYBALL	5,170	0	5,170	0	5,170
10-3400-028					
# OF TEAMS IN 2018	- 9				
# OF PARTICIPANTS IN 2018	- 73				
RESIDENT'S FEE	- 47 @ 50 =		2,350		
NON-RESIDENT'S FEE	- 26 @ 70 =		1,820		
LEAGUE SPONSORS	- 2 @ 500 =		1,000		
			-----		
TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUE		=	5,170		
OFFSET BY EXPENSE ACCOUNT #10-4300-278					

RECREATION FEES-SOCCER	69,030	0	69,030	0	69,030
10-3400-029					
# OF TEAMS IN 2018	- 105				
# OF PARTICIPANTS IN 2018	- 1137				
RESIDENT'S FEE	- 778 @ 50 =		38,900		
NON-RESIDENT'S FEE	- 359 @ 70 =		25,130		
LEAGUE SPONSORS	- 8 @ 500 =		4,000		
SOCCER CAMP	-		1,000		
			-----		
TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUE		=	69,030		
OFFSET BY EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT #10-4300-277					

RECREATION FEES-MISC	142,000	0	142,000	0	142,000
10-3400-030					
JACK-O-LANTERN JUBILEE					
VENDOR REGISTRATIONS, OTHER	- 39,500				
FESTIVAL RIDE TICKETS	- 25,000				
LOP PERMITS	- 10,000				
STATE ACCOMMODATIONS TAX	- 10,000				
SPONSORSHIPS	- 57,500				
			-----		
TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUE	142,000				
OFFSET BY EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT #10-4325-270					

RECREATION FEES-BASKETBALL	48,530	0	48,530	0	48,530
10-3400-031					
# OF TEAMS IN 2018	- 69 YOUTH				
# OF PARTICIPANTS IN 2018	- 615 YOUTH				
RESIDENT'S FEE	- 421 @ 50 =		21,050		
NON-RESIDENT'S FEE	- 194 @ 70 =		13,580		
LEAGUE SPONSORS	- 11 @ 500 =		5,500		
BASKETBALL CAMPS	- 84 @ 100 =		8,400		
			-----		
TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUE		=	48,530		
OFFSET BY EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT #10-4300-273					

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

ACCOUNT	EXPECTED	ADMINISTRATION		COUNCIL	
	REVENUE	CHANGE	AMOUNT	CHANGE	AMOUNT
RECREATION FEES-SOFTBALL	31,510	0	31,510	0	31,510
10-3400-032					
# OF TEAMS IN 2018	- 21				
# OF PARTICIPANTS IN 2018	- 240				
RESIDENT'S FEE	- 170 @ 50 = 8,500				
NON-RESIDENT'S FEE	- 70 @ 70 = 4,900				
GIRLS SPONSOR FEES	- 21 @ 250 = 5,250				
ALLSTAR PLAYERS FEES	- 48 @ 35 = 1,680				
ADULT SOFTBALL TEAMS	- 16 @ 450 = 7,200				
YOUTH SOFTBALL CAMPERS	- 33 @ 60 = 1,980				
TOURNAMENT REVENUE			= 2,000		
TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUE			= 31,510		
OFFSET BY EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT #10-4300-274					

RECREATION FEES-FOOTBALL	32,440	0	32,440	0	32,440
10-3400-033					
# OF TEAMS IN 2018	- 13 FOOTBALL / 10 CHEERLEADING				
# OF PARTICIPANTS IN 2018	- 356				
FOOTBALL RESIDENT'S FEE	- 165 @ 50 = 8,250				
FOOTBALL NON-RESIDENT'S FEE	- 74 @ 70 = 5,180				
CHEERLEADING RESIDENT'S FEE	- 86 @ 55 = 4,730				
CHEERLEADING NON-RESIDENT'S FEE	- 31 @ 80 = 2,480				
SPONSORS FEE	- 13 @ 250 = 3,250				
YOUTH FOOTBALL CAMP FEES	- 31 @ 50 = 1,550				
CHEERLEADER CAMP FEES	- 40 @ 100 = 4,000				
GATE FEE	-		= 3,000		
TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUE			= 32,440		
OFFSET BY EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT #10-4300-275					

RECREATION FEES-BASEBALL	57,670	0	57,670	0	57,670
10-3400-034					
# OF TEAMS IN 2018	- 48				
# OF PARTICIPANTS IN 2018	- 532				
RESIDENT'S FEE	- 326 @ 50 = 16,300				
NON-RESIDENT'S FEE	- 206 @ 70 = 14,420				
LEAGUE SPONSOR	- 8 @ 1,500 = 12,000				
ALLSTAR FEE	- 120 @ 35 = 4,200				
FALL BASEBALL	- 6 @ 775 = 4,650				
BASEBALL CAMP	- 42 @ 50 = 2,100				
TOURNAMENT REVENUE			= 4,000		
TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUE			= 57,670		
OFFSET BY EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT #10-4300-276					

CONCESSION STANDS REVENUE	140,000	0	140,000	0	140,000
10-3400-035					
2018 ESTIMATED GROSS SALES	- 140,000				
2018 ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES	- (115,000)				
ESTIMATED NET			25,000		
SEE EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT #10-4300-280					

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

ACCOUNT	EXPECTED	ADMINISTRATION		COUNCIL	
	REVENUE	CHANGE	AMOUNT	CHANGE	AMOUNT
COMMUNITY CENTER RENTALS	59,160	0	59,160	0	59,160
10-3400-036					
	PRESENT RATE				
5 RENTALS @ 2,000 =	10,000				
26 RENTALS @ 1,300 =	33,800				
5 RENTALS @ 600 =	3,000				
- RENTALS @ 300 =	-				
28 RENTALS @ 200 =	5,600				
3 RENTALS @ 100 =	300				
38 RENTALS @ 75 =	2,850				
14 RENTALS @ 40 =	560				
CIVIC CLUB RENTAL =	1,050				
MISCELLANEOUS =	2,000				
TOTAL REVENUE	59,160				

RVP ACTIVITIES CENTER FEES	227,325	0	227,325	0	227,325
10-3400-037					

MEMBERSHIP		% MEMBERS	INDIVIDUAL #	RATE	TOTAL
INSIDE SINGLE ANNUAL		12%	427	75	32,025
SEMI-ANNUAL		1%	38	50	1,900
QUARTERLY		34%	1,233	30	36,990
INSIDE FAMILY ANNUAL		3.5%	122	175	21,350
SEMI-ANNUAL		1%	34	125	4,250
QUARTERLY		2%	76	75	5,700
OUTSIDE SINGLE ANNUAL		7%	258	125	32,250
SEMI-ANNUAL		.5%	18	75	1,350
QUARTERLY		18%	664	45	29,880
OUTSIDE FAMILY ANNUAL		2%	67	350	23,450
SEMI-ANNUAL		0%	0	200	0
QUARTERLY		1%	42	115	4,830
SENIOR ANNUAL		18%	667	50	33,350
SEMI-ANNUAL		0%	0	35	0
QUARTERLY		0%	0	20	0
TOTAL REVENUE					227,325

NOTE: SEE SUPPORT SECTION FOR FURTHER ANALYSIS

RECREATION FACILITIES RENTA	24,000	0	24,000	0	24,000
10-3400-038					
LIONS MEMORIAL FIELD	- 12,000				
RIVERVIEW PARK PAVILLION	- 8,000				
MISCELLANEOUS RENTALS	- 4,000				
TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUE	24,000				

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

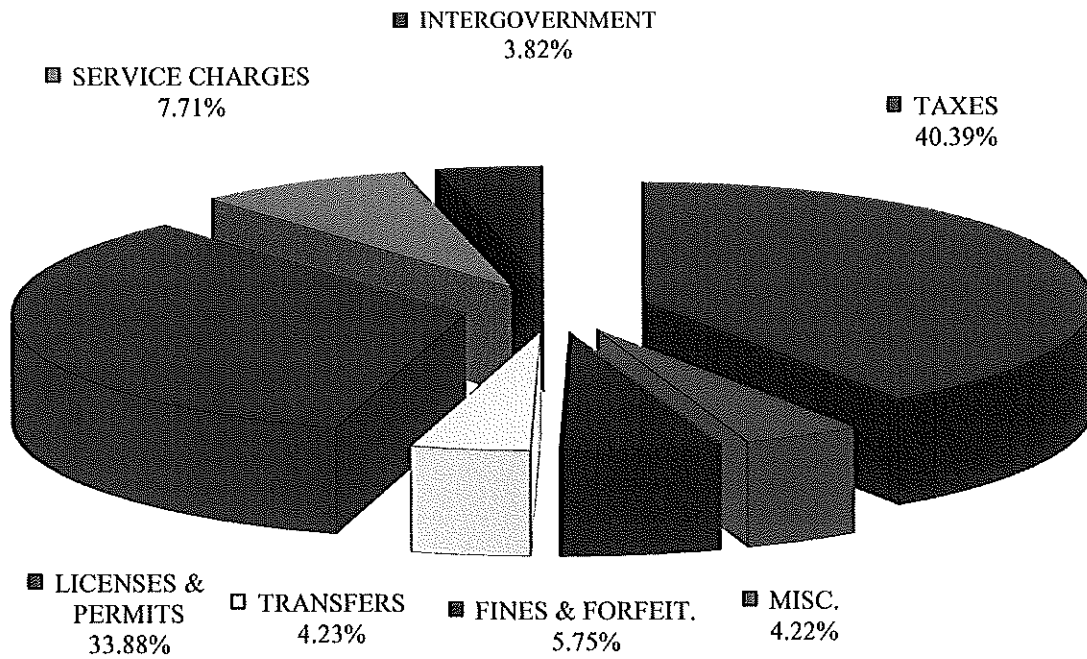
ACCOUNT	EXPECTED	ADMINISTRATION		COUNCIL	
	REVENUE	CHANGE	AMOUNT	CHANGE	AMOUNT
ACTIVITIES CENTER TOURN/RENT 10-3400-039	225,500	0	225,500	0	225,500
RVP ACTIVITIES CENTER					
NIKE PEACH JAM (RENTAL/PROGRAM SALES) - 160,000 (SEE ACCT #10-4330-270 FOR TOURNAMENT EXPENSES)					
OTHER TOURNAMENT REVENUE* - 56,000					
CAT SHOW - 2,500					
DOG SHOW - 2,000					
MISCELLANEOUS RENTALS - 5,000 (GYMS, CLASSROOMS, ETC)					
----- 225,500					
*OTHER TOURNAMENT REVENUE					
AAU SUPER REGIONAL, MARCH 11 THRU 13 - 5,000					
ICE BREAKER RENTAL, MARCH 25 THRU 27 - 5,000					
LINEAGE OF CHAMPIONS RENTAL, APRIL 15 THRU 17 - 6,000					
PEACH INVITATIONAL TOURNAMENT - 25,000					
AC TOURNAMENT RENTALS - 15,000					
----- 56,000					
OTHER INCOME	420,307	0	420,307	0	420,307
10-3500-010					
ADVERTISED SALE OF CITY ASSETS - 30,000					
RESOURCE OFFICER PROGRAM - 35,500 (SEE ACCT #10-4100-102)					
SPECIAL STUDY FEES - 20,000					
APPLICATION FEES/SALE OF PUBLICATIONS - 17,000 (SEE ACCT #10-4055-265)					
BILLBOARD RENTAL - 7,800					
I-20/FIVE NOTCH ROAD					
JEFFERSON DAVIS HWY					
AIKEN COUNTY 911 GRANT - 16,400 (SEE ACCT #10-4100-226)					
PUBLIC SAFETY SPECIALS - 100,000 (SEE ACCT #10-4100-101)					
CHRISTMAS CLASSIC - 25,000 (SEE ACCT #10-4100-249)					
SCPRT GRANT - 100,000 (SEE ACCT #10-4310-387)					
SCPRT PARD FUNDS - 10,000 (SEE ACCT #10-4310-387):NO					
MASC GRANT FOR MASTER PLAN - 25,000 (SEE ACCT #10-4300-265)					
SCMIT/SCMIRFF PROGRAMS SURPLUS RETURN - 34,186					
MISCELLANEOUS - 10,000					
SALE OF CONTRACTOR DECALS					
SPECIAL PROJECT INCOME (SIDEWALKS, CURB/GUTTER)					
SCDOT TRAFFIC SIGNAL REVENUE	81,300	0	81,300	0	81,300
10-3500-015					
SCDOT TRAFFIC SIGNAL MAINTENANCE BASE REIMBURSEMENT - 56,300					
SCDOT TRAFFIC SIGNAL MAINTENANCE - 25,000					
COMMUNICATION TOWER RENT	190,000	0	190,000	0	190,000
10-3500-020					
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	40,000	0	40,000	0	40,000
10-3500-050					
ESTIMATE BASED ON PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE AND CURRENT INTEREST RATES					



CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 GENERAL FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
TRANS FROM ENTERPRISE FUND 10-3900-010	693,252	0	693,252	0	693,252
REIMBURSEMENT FROM THE ENTERPRISE FUNDS FOR SERVICES PROVIDED BY THE GENERAL FUND AS CALCULATED BY BENCHMARKING (INDIRECT COST) STUDY ANALYSIS					
FROM THE SANITATION SERVICES FUND - 214,484					
FROM THE UTILITIES O & M FUND - 478,767					
-----					
TOTAL ESTIMATED TRANSFER		693,252			
<hr/>					
TRANSFER FROM RF/CC FUND 10-3900-015	40,075	0	40,075	0	40,075
TRANSFER FROM RIVERFRONT/CENTRAL CORE FUND DESIGNATED TO OFFSET LOSS OF NAAHC RENT					
<hr/>					
TRANS FROM RECREATION FUND 10-3900-030	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>					

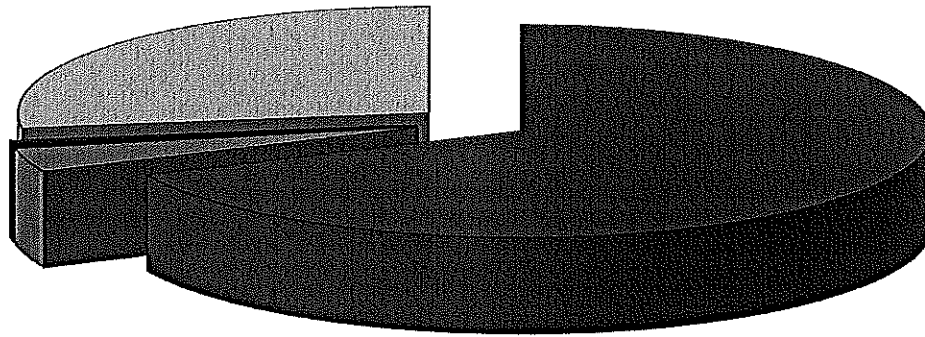
## 2018 BUDGET - GENERAL FUND REVENUE SOURCE OF FUNDS



CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES

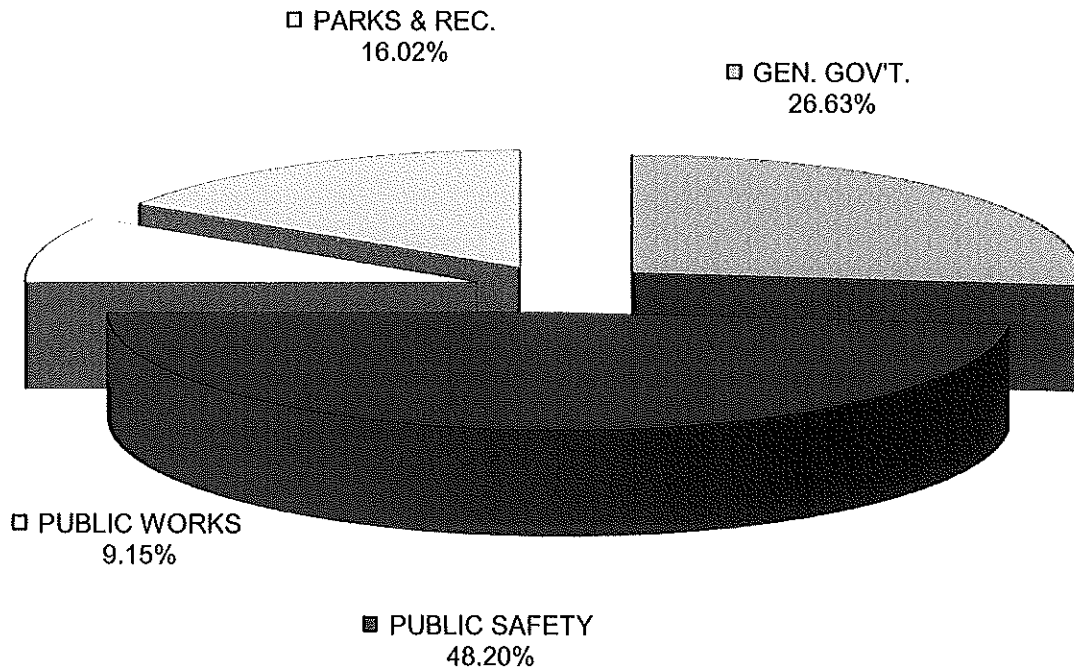
	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 08/31/2017	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
GENERAL GOVERNMENT								
4000 CITY COUNCIL	166,059	105,513	180,274	182,146	-2,600	179,546	0	179,546
4010 ADMINISTRATION	241,647	182,033	271,632	551,208	-166,405	384,803	0	384,803
4015 INFORMATION	233,634	153,359	277,054	298,404	-8,000	290,404	0	290,404
4020 JUSTICE & LAW	762,895	448,543	803,887	717,738	-500	717,238	0	717,238
4030 COMMUNITY PROMOTION	99,836	69,080	92,196	113,031	-38,200	74,831	0	74,831
4040 FINANCE	390,828	277,532	412,335	434,889	0	434,889	0	434,889
4045 HUMAN RESOURCES	182,973	122,919	220,282	237,680	0	237,680	0	237,680
4050 BUILDING STANDARDS	349,121	233,712	367,867	379,464	9,005	388,469	0	388,469
4055 PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT	237,464	155,281	277,946	277,029	2,066	279,095	0	279,095
4060 CITY BUILDINGS	296,512	184,299	330,781	406,797	-80,000	326,797	0	326,797
4065 PROPERTY MAINTENANCE	0	0	0	1,461,380	-155,193	1,306,187	0	1,306,187
TOTAL GENERAL GOVERNMENT	<u>2,960,970</u>	<u>1,932,271</u>	<u>3,234,254</u>	<u>5,059,766</u>	<u>-439,827</u>	<u>4,619,939</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>4,619,939</u>
PUBLIC SAFETY								
4100 PUBLIC SAFETY	7,672,820	5,126,883	7,998,399	10,661,622	-2,301,606	8,360,016	0	8,360,016
TOTAL PUBLIC SAFETY	<u>7,672,820</u>	<u>5,126,883</u>	<u>7,998,399</u>	<u>10,661,622</u>	<u>-2,301,606</u>	<u>8,360,016</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>8,360,016</u>
PUBLIC WORKS								
4200 ENGINEERING	149,525	122,733	195,576	205,488	0	205,488	0	205,488
4210 STREET LIGHT/TRAFFIC	424,773	265,497	467,450	485,670	0	485,670	0	485,670
4220 STREETS & DRAINS	792,184	563,708	876,531	2,008,116	-1,112,541	895,575	0	895,575
TOTAL PUBLIC WORKS	<u>1,366,482</u>	<u>951,937</u>	<u>1,539,557</u>	<u>2,699,274</u>	<u>-1,112,541</u>	<u>1,586,733</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,586,733</u>
PARKS, REC & TOURISM								
4300 RECREATION	1,043,119	642,608	986,369	1,057,939	-172,704	885,235	0	885,235
4310 PARKS	532,274	399,215	592,912	1,297,130	-765,810	531,320	0	531,320
4315 PROPERTY MAINTENANCE	1,196,734	847,054	1,236,880	26,700	-26,700	0	0	0
4320 COMMUNITY CENTER	162,504	106,896	165,965	201,516	-26,500	175,016	0	175,016
4325 TOURISM	210,297	133,574	219,528	493,326	-99,305	394,021	0	394,021
4330 RVP ACTIVITIES CTR	854,572	565,089	842,640	1,124,128	-330,525	793,603	0	793,603
TOTAL PARKS, REC & TOURISM	<u>3,999,501</u>	<u>2,694,437</u>	<u>4,044,294</u>	<u>4,200,739</u>	<u>-1,421,544</u>	<u>2,779,195</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>2,779,195</u>
TRANSFERS								
5900 TRANSFERS	0	794,708	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL TRANSFERS	<u>0</u>	<u>794,708</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TOTAL GENERAL FUND	<u><u>15,999,772</u></u>	<u><u>11,500,235</u></u>	<u><u>16,816,504</u></u>	<u><u>22,621,401</u></u>	<u><u>-5,275,518</u></u>	<u><u>17,345,883</u></u>	<u><u>0</u></u>	<u><u>17,345,883</u></u>

## 2018 BUDGET - GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES BY PURPOSE



■ O&M	■ CAPITAL	■ LEASE PURCHASE	■ PERSONAL SERVICES
27.36%	0.90%	3.60%	68.14%

## 2018 BUDGET - GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES BY FUNCTION



FY 2018

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4000 CITY COUNCIL

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 08/31/2017	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	103,053	67,749	106,591	107,681	0	107,681	0	107,681
TITLE				CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED	
MAYOR				1 PT	1 PT	1 PT	1 PT	
COUNCIL MEMBERS				6 PT	6 PT	6 PT	6 PT	
EXECUTIVE SECRETARY/CITY CLERK				1	1	1	1	
TOTAL				1F, 7PT	1F, 7PT	1F, 7PT	1F, 7PT	
104 FICA	6,746	4,590	8,154	8,238	0	8,238	0	8,238
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	9,472	6,794	10,322	12,442	0	12,442	0	12,442
SCRS - 14.06% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	32,185	14,807	30,000	22,500	0	22,500	0	22,500
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	2,829	1,747	3,406	3,450	0	3,450	0	3,450
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	4,526	3,883	4,025	4,625	0	4,625	0	4,625
OFFICE SUPPLIES/POSTAGE/SMALL OFFICE EQUIP - 4,025								
DIGITAL PROJECTOR FOR MAYOR - 600								
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	3,471	3,116	8,510	15,510	-2,000	13,510	0	13,510
MUNICIPAL ASSOCIATION OF SOUTH CAROLINA (1)						- 1,250		
SC MUNICIPAL FINANCE OFFICERS, CLERKS & TREASURERS ASSOC						- 175		
NORTH AUGUSTA CHAMBER OF COMMERCE ANNUAL MEETING						- 750		
PLANNING SEMINAR						- 2,000		
SOUTH CAROLINA PUBLIC RECORDS ASSOCIATION						- 35		
INTERNATIONAL INSTITUTE MUNICIPAL CLERKS (MEMBERSHIP & REGS)						- 800		
INTERNATIONAL INSTITUTE MUNICIPAL CLERKS (2 CONFERENCES)						- 2,500		
MISCELLANEOUS						- 1,000		
MAYOR'S TRAVEL						- 5,000		
MAYOR'S MISCELLANEOUS						- 2,000: YES, BUT 271		
224 DATA PROCESSING	0	0	0	2,500	-2,500	0	0	0
LAPTOP FOR MAYOR - 2,500: YES, BUT IT COMPUTER REPLACEMENT								
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	1,691	951	1,700	1,100	-100	1,000	0	1,000
CELL PHONE CONTRACT (CITY CLERK) - 1,100								
261 ADVERTISING	200	0	300	300	0	300	0	300
MISCELLANEOUS ADVERTISING - 300								
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	284	0	3,550	50	0	50	0	50
MISC FOR MUNICIPAL ELECTION COMMISSION - 50								

FY 2018

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4000 CITY COUNCIL

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 08/31/2017</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	816	315	850	850	2,000	2,850	0	2,850
MISCELLANEOUS								
282 INSURANCE	787	842	866	900	0	900	0	900
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF								
290 CONTINGENCIES	0	719	2,000	2,000	0	2,000	0	2,000
UNDESIGNATED CONTINGENCIES								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	154,284	95,687	158,473	154,311	0	154,311	0	154,311
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	11,775	9,826	21,801	27,835	-2,600	25,235	0	25,235
TOTAL CITY COUNCIL	<u>166,059</u>	<u>105,513</u>	<u>180,274</u>	<u>182,146</u>	<u>-2,600</u>	<u>179,546</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>179,546</u>

FY 2018

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4010 ADMINISTRATION

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 08/31/2017	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	127,266	83,283	129,446	251,794	-115,566	136,228	0	136,228
TITLE			CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED		
CITY ADMINISTRATOR*			1	1	1	1		
ASSISTANT CITY ADMINISTRATOR*			0	1	0	0		
TOTAL			1	2	1	1		
*INCLUDES VEHICLE ALLOWANCE (TAXABLE PORTION OF 650 PER MONTH)								
104 FICA	9,189	6,434	9,903	19,262	-8,841	10,421	0	10,421
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	14,219	10,206	15,288	35,402	-16,248	19,154	0	19,154
SCRS - 14.06% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	8,046	3,702	7,500	15,000	-7,500	7,500	0	7,500
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	3,496	3,539	6,900	6,950	0	6,950	0	6,950
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
110 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	0	0	25	0	0	0	0	0
REIMBURSING EMPLOYER								
201 CONTRIBUTIONS	0	0	0	17,000	-2,000	15,000	0	15,000
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PARTNERSHIP - 17,000 REQUEST APPROVED 2017 LEVEL OF 15,000								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	1,840	907	1,850	2,250	-400	1,850	0	1,850
OFFICE SUPPLIES/POSTAGE/SMALL OFFICE MACHINES/FURNITURE						- 1,650		
MISCELLANEOUS						- 200		
PRINTER, ASSISTANT CITY ADMINISTRATOR						- 400:NO		
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	10,772	8,193	9,000	15,300	-1,500	13,800	0	13,800
MUNICIPAL ASSOCIATION OF SOUTH CAROLINA (2 MEETINGS)						- 1,300		
INTERNATIONAL CITY/COUNTY MANAGERS ASSOCIATION						- 2,000		
SOUTH CAROLINA CITY COUNTY MANAGERS ASSOCIATION (2)						- 3,000:YES, BUT 1		
ROTARY, NORTH AUGUSTA CHAPTER						- 1,000		
STAFF DEVELOPMENT						- 900		
NA CHAMBER OF COMMERCE AM CONNECTION/BUSINESS AFTER HOURS						- 100		
VEHICLE ALLOWANCE (NON-TAXABLE PORTION OF 650/MONTH)						- 6,000		
MISCELLANEOUS						- 1,000		
224 DATA PROCESSING	0	0	0	2,500	-2,500	0	0	0
PC, ASSISTANT CITY ADMINISTRATOR - 2,500:NO								



FY 2018

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4010 ADMINISTRATION

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 08/31/2017	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	4,814	4,248	5,150	8,500	-1,850	6,650	0	6,650
CELL PHONE CONTRACT (CITY ADMINISTRATOR)					-	1,850		
CELL PHONE CONTRACT (ASST CITY ADMINISTRATOR)					-	1,850		
MAINTENANCE ON COPIER/COLOR COPIES (ADMINISTRATION)					-	4,800		
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	59,055	59,122	65,000	75,000	-10,000	65,000	0	65,000
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		- 50,000						
BUXTON STUDY		- 25,000						
*REDUCED TO 65,000								
282 INSURANCE	2,950	2,140	2,202	2,250	0	2,250	0	2,250
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF								
290 CONTINGENCIES	0	260	19,368	100,000	0	100,000	0	100,000
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	162,217	107,164	169,062	328,408	-148,155	180,253	0	180,253
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	79,431	74,869	102,570	222,800	-18,250	204,550	0	204,550
TOTAL ADMINISTRATION	241,647	182,033	271,632	551,208	-166,405	384,803	0	384,803

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4015 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 08/31/2017	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	67,192	44,023	70,408	71,904	0	71,904	0	71,904
TITLE				CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED	
NETWORK OPERATIONS COORDINATOR				.5	.5	.5	.5	
PC NETWORK TECHNICIAN				1	1	1	1	
TOTAL				1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	
104 FICA	5,074	3,362	5,386	5,501	0	5,501	0	5,501
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	7,450	5,394	8,315	10,110	0	10,110	0	10,110
SCRS - 14.06% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	12,069	5,553	11,250	11,250	0	11,250	0	11,250
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	1,791	1,106	2,156	2,200	0	2,200	0	2,200
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	97	126	1,000	1,000	0	1,000	0	1,000
OFFICE SUPPLIES - 1,000								
217 AUTO OPERATING	1,637	599	1,825	1,725	0	1,725	0	1,725
FUEL (650 GALS UNLEADED @ 2.50) - 1,625								
OIL/FLUIDS - 100								
220 UTILITY SERVICES	102,369	59,672	96,700	96,700	0	96,700	0	96,700
TELEPHONE - 65,000								
COMCAST SERVICES - 16,100								
SPIRIT - 15,600								
224 DATA PROCESSING	13,578	11,241	31,220	39,220	-8,000	31,220	0	31,220
MICROSOFT ENTERPRISE LICENSING AGREEMENT					- 9,800			
INTERACTIVE WEB HOSTING (VC3)					- 3,720			
DELL EQUALOGIC VIRTUAL SERVER MAINTENANCE					- 16,000			
VARIPHY CALL ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE					- 1,700			
MUNICIPAL CENTER SECURITY CAMERA CABLING UPGRADE					- 8,000:00			
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	16,844	16,749	42,900	52,900	0	52,900	0	52,900
AT&T-CISCO MAINTENANCE					- 29,000			
AV SUPPORT SERVICES					- 10,000			
SECURITY CAMERA/SERVER MAINTENANCE CONTRACT					- 4,000			
WEBSITE MAINTENANCE					- 6,700			
CELL PHONES (2)					- 2,400			
MOBILE MIFI DEVICE					- 800			

FY 2018

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4015 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 08/31/2017</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
299 LEASE PURCHASE	5,534	5,534	5,894	5,894	0	5,894	0	5,894
		2018	2019	2020				
2016 LEASE		5,894	5,894	5,894				
<hr/>								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	93,576	59,437	97,515	100,965	0	100,965	0	100,965
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	140,059	93,922	179,539	197,439	-8,000	189,439	0	189,439
TOTAL INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	<u>233,634</u>	<u>153,359</u>	<u>277,054</u>	<u>298,404</u>	<u>-8,000</u>	<u>290,404</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>290,404</u>

FY 2018

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4020 JUSTICE & LAW

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 08/31/2017</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
101 SALARIES/WAGES	119,936	77,894	120,405	122,526	0	122,526	0	122,526
TITLE			CURRENT	REQUESTED		RECOMMENDED		APPROVED
MUNICIPAL JUDGE			1PT	1PT		1PT		1PT
ASSISTANT MUNICIPAL JUDGE			1PT	1PT		1PT		1PT
CITY ATTORNEY			1PT	1PT		1PT		1PT
			---	---		---		---
TOTAL			3PT	3PT		3PT		3PT
104 FICA	8,836	5,799	9,211	9,373	0	9,373	0	9,373
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	11,611	8,181	14,220	15,179	0	15,179	0	15,179
SCRS - 14.06% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	8,046	3,702	7,500	7,500	0	7,500	0	7,500
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	3,059	1,828	3,564	3,600	0	3,600	0	3,600
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	1,338	0	0	500	0	500	0	500
COLOR PRINTER FOR CITY ATTORNEY								
213 STATE FEES/FINES	530,641	297,909	582,759	491,047	0	491,047	0	491,047
STATE MANDATED ASSESSMENT ON MUNICIPAL FINES SEE REVENUE ACCOUNT 10-3200-010								
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	1,844	2,382	5,375	5,488	0	5,488	0	5,488
MUNICIPAL JUDGE SEMINARS (2)						- 1,000		
CITY ATTORNEY SEMINARS						- 650		
ASSISTANT MUNICIPAL JUDGE SEMINAR						- 1,000		
DUES FOR MUNICIPAL ASSOCIATION (2)						- 338		
SEMINARS FOR COURT/RECORDS PERSONNEL (2)								
(CLERK OF COURT SEMINAR IN FEB/MARCH (1 PERSON)								
(SCMACC - 1 PERSON)						- 2,500		
224 DATA PROCESSING	922	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
NO REQUEST								
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	10,432	805	10,800	11,300	-500	10,800	0	10,800
CELL PHONE				- 1,200				
COLOR PRINTER FOR CITY ATTORNEY				- 500	YES, BUT 210			
MAINTENANCE ON COURT RECORDER				- 1,200				
MAINTENANCE AND LICENSE FOR COURTVIEW				- 8,400				
255 JURY SERVICES	950	980	2,000	2,000	0	2,000	0	2,000
JURY FOR COURT SESSIONS								

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4020 JUSTICE & LAW

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 08/31/2017	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	40,637	23,371	21,937	22,525	0	22,525	0	22,525
RMC RECORDING FEES			-	300				
CITY CODE UPDATE/INTERNET			-	1,000				
CITY CODE ELECTRONIC PDF			-	75				
CITY CODE UPDATE HARD COPY			-	2,550				
CITY CODE NOW SERVICES/ORD BANK			-	350				
CITY CODE ADMIN FEE			-	350				
WESTLAW-NEX MONTHLY SUBSCRIPTION			-	3,300				
INDIGENT DEFENSE			-	14,600				
268 JUVENILE DETENTION	3,650	3,225	3,000	3,500	0	3,500	0	3,500
JUVENILE DETENTION								
282 INSURANCE	20,994	22,466	23,116	23,200	0	23,200	0	23,200
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	151,487	97,404	154,900	158,178	0	158,178	0	158,178
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	611,407	351,139	648,987	559,560	-500	559,060	0	559,060
TOTAL JUSTICE & LAW	762,895	448,543	803,887	717,738	-500	717,238	0	717,238

FY 2018

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4030 COMMUNITY PROMOTION

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 08/31/2017	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
201 CONTRIBUTIONS	78,270	50,063	67,350	86,400	-38,200	48,200	0	48,200
BEST FRIEND EXPRESS			-	4,500:2017 LEVEL				
CSRA ALLIANCE FOR FORT GORDON			-	5,000:YES,BUT 2017 LEVEL	1,000			
CULTURAL ARTS COUNCIL			-	9,900:2017 LEVEL				
NANCY CARSON LIBRARY			-	20,000:YES,BUT 2017 LEVEL	10,800			
NORTH AUGUSTA FORWARD			-	20,000:YES,BUT 2017 LEVEL	10,000			
OLD TOWNE PRESERVATION ASSOC			-	20,000:YES,BUT 2017 LEVEL	8,000			
PUBLIC EDUCATION PARTNERS			-	5,000:YES,BUT 2017 LEVEL	2,000			
THE RECING CREW			-	2,000:YES,BUT 2017 LEVEL	2,000			
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	0	5,931	5,931	5,931	0	5,931	0	5,931
MUNICIPAL ASSOCIATION OF SOUTH CAROLINA - 5,931								
4,650 BASE RATE ON POPULATION OF 21,348 (BETWEEN 10,000-25,000) PLUS 0.06 PER CAPITA. CALCULATION EVALUATED DURING CENSUS YEARS.								
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	17,693	8,942	14,650	16,400	0	16,400	0	16,400
INDUSTRIAL & SMALL BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT					- 5,000			
CITY PROMOTIONS					- 3,550			
CUTTING HORSE FUTURITY					- 1,500			
CSRA ADMINISTRATORS MEETING HOST					- 500			
EMPLOYEE NIGHT-GREEN JACKETS BASEBALL					- 500			
MAYOR'S BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT					- 250			
MAYOR'S PRAYER LUNCHEON					- 1,000			
MAYOR'S SPEAKER HONORARIUMS					- 1,500			
DOWNTOWN AUGUSTA INDEPENDENCE DAY CELEBRATION					- 1,000			
JOINT SPONSORSHIP YELLOW JACKET RADIO SPOTS					- 600			
MISCELLANEOUS					- 1,000			
282 INSURANCE	3,873	4,145	4,265	4,300	0	4,300	0	4,300
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF								
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	99,836	69,080	92,196	113,031	-38,200	74,831	0	74,831
TOTAL COMMUNITY PROMOTION	99,836	69,080	92,196	113,031	-38,200	74,831	0	74,831

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4040 FINANCE

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 08/31/2017	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	238,651	163,293	258,288	270,388	0	270,388	0	270,388
TITLE			CURRENT	REQUESTED		RECOMMENDED		APPROVED
DIRECTOR OF FINANCE/SUPPORT SERVICES*			1	1		1		1
CUSTOMER SERVICE/BUSINESS LICENSE CLERK			1	1		1		1
TAX CLERK			1	1		1		1
FINANCE MANAGER			1	1		1		1
TOTAL			---	---		---		---
			4	4		4		4
* INCLUDES VEHICLE ALLOWANCE (TAXABLE PORTION OF 650 PER MONTH)								
104 FICA	17,882	12,189	19,759	20,685	0	20,685	0	20,685
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	26,219	20,004	30,504	38,016	0	38,016	0	38,016
SCRS - 14.06% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	31,845	14,807	30,000	30,000	0	30,000	0	30,000
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	7,451	10,183	7,947	8,000	0	8,000	0	8,000
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	10,647	7,683	8,200	9,200	0	9,200	0	9,200
GENERAL OFFICE AND COMPUTER SUPPLIES, TAX AND BUSINESS LICENSE NOTICES								
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	2,125	1,117	2,225	2,225	0	2,225	0	2,225
SC MUNICIPAL FINANCE OFFICERS, CLERKS, TREASURERS ASSOCIATION - 150								
GOVERNMENT FINANCE OFFICERS ASSOCIATION OF US & CANADA - 250								
SC BUSINESS LICENSE OFFICIALS ASSOCIATION (2) - 125								
AMERICAN PAYROLL ASSOCIATION - 200								
TRAINING/TRAVEL - 1,500								
224 DATA PROCESSING	11,180	9,979	9,000	11,000	0	11,000	0	11,000
TAX BILLING (CSRA COMPUTER SERVICE) - 2,000								
MERCHANT SERVICES (ON-LINE TAX PAYMENTS) - 7,000								
MERCHANT SERVICES (COUNTER TAX PAYMENTS) - 2,000								
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	21,820	15,426	22,180	20,250	0	20,250	0	20,250
FINANCE PROGRAMS - 18,050								
CELL PHONES (1) - 1,350								
MISCELLANEOUS - 250								
COPIER MAINTENANCE - 600								
261 ADVERTISING	706	0	1,000	1,000	0	1,000	0	1,000
TAX DEADLINE ADS								
BUSINESS LICENSE DEADLINE ADS								
BUDGET ADS								

FY 2018

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4040 FINANCE

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 08/31/2017</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	19,367	19,710	20,000	20,850	0	20,850	0	20,850
	AUDIT - 20,600							
	OTHER - 250							
<hr/>								
282 INSURANCE	2,936	3,141	3,232	3,275	0	3,275	0	3,275
	SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF							
<hr/>								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	322,047	220,476	346,498	367,089	0	367,089	0	367,089
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	68,780	57,056	65,837	67,800	0	67,800	0	67,800
TOTAL FINANCE	<u>390,828</u>	<u>277,532</u>	<u>412,335</u>	<u>434,889</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>434,889</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>434,889</u>



CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4045 HUMAN RESOURCES

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 08/31/2017	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	94,196	70,404	108,932	113,992	0	113,992	0	113,992
TITLE			CURRENT	REQUESTED		RECOMMENDED		APPROVED
MANAGER OF HUMAN RESOURCES*			1	1		1		1
HUMAN RESOURCES SPECIALIST			1	1		1		1
TOTAL			-	-		-		-
			2	2		2		2
*INCLUDES 2 MONTHS OF SUCCESSION								
104 FICA	7,252	5,411	8,333	8,720	0	8,720	0	8,720
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	10,511	8,646	12,865	16,027	0	16,027	0	16,027
SCRS - 14.06% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	17,532	8,734	16,332	18,750	0	18,750	0	18,750
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE COBRA								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	2,971	1,834	3,576	3,600	0	3,600	0	3,600
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
110 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	0	0	25	0	0	0	0	0
REIMBURSING EMPLOYER								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	1,712	1,607	1,740	2,200	0	2,200	0	2,200
AUGUSTA DATA STORAGE - 300 OFFICE SUPPLIES/MISCELLANEOUS - 1,900								
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	1,587	745	1,555	1,555	0	1,555	0	1,555
MUNICIPAL PERSONNEL ASSOCIATION (2 MEETINGS/ANNUAL DUES) - 650 HR PROFESSIONAL MEMBERSHIPS (IPMA, SCPRIMA, SHRM) - 405 HR/RM TRAINING/LEGAL SEMINARS - 500								
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	1,492	805	1,850	1,850	0	1,850	0	1,850
CELL PHONE CONTRACT (HR MANAGER) - 1,200 MAINTENANCE ON COPIER/FAX/PRINTER (HUMAN RESOURCES) - 650								
261 ADVERTISING	0	5,339	11,172	11,172	0	11,172	0	11,172
EMPLOYMENT ADVERTISING								
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	21,368	12,876	16,520	20,581	0	20,581	0	20,581
FMLA UPDATES - 425 EMPLOYMENT PHYSICALS - 6,052 CITY HEALTH AND WELLNESS CLINIC-NURSE - 11,440 BACKGROUND CHECKS - 2,664								

FY 2018

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4045 HUMAN RESOURCES

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 08/31/2017</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	24,353	6,518	37,382	39,233	0	39,233	0	39,233
TRAINING AND ORIENTATION SUPPLIES/RETIREMENT PLAQUES/ETC						- 2,000		
CHRISTMAS CERTIFICATES						- 1,800		
EMPLOYEE RECOGNITION						- 4,900		
CONCERN EAP (350/MONTH)						- 4,200		
WELLNESS PROGRAM						- 6,190		
SERVICE AWARDS (34 EMPLOYEES)						- 4,233		
EMPLOYEE HEALTH FAIR						- 2,225		
EMPLOYEE SAFETY AWARDS/SUPPLIES (85/YEAR * 161 EMPLOYEES)						- 13,685		
<hr/>								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	132,461	95,029	150,063	161,089	0	161,089	0	161,089
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	50,512	27,890	70,219	76,591	0	76,591	0	76,591
TOTAL HUMAN RESOURCES	<u>182,973</u>	<u>122,919</u>	<u>220,282</u>	<u>237,680</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>237,680</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>237,680</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4050 BUILDING STANDARDS

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 08/31/2017	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	230,137	153,372	243,188	252,256	0	252,256	0	252,256
TITLE				CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED	
SUPERINTENDENT BUILDING STANDARDS				1	1	1	1	
BUILDING STANDARDS INSPECTOR II				1	1	1	1	
BUILDING STANDARDS INSPECTOR I				2	2	2	2	
PUBLIC WORKS SECRETARY				.5	.5	.5	.5	
TOTAL				4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	
104 FICA	17,592	11,854	18,604	19,298	0	19,298	0	19,298
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	25,936	18,790	28,721	35,467	0	35,467	0	35,467
SCRS - 14.06% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	36,208	16,658	33,750	33,750	0	33,750	0	33,750
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	10,226	3,940	7,526	7,600	0	7,600	0	7,600
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
110 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	0	0	25	0	0	0	0	0
REIMBURSING EMPLOYER								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	2,889	1,837	3,000	3,000	0	3,000	0	3,000
OFFICE SUPPLIES -	1,000							
FORMS/DECALS -	1,000							
PRINTING -					1,000			
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	1,883	1,640	3,737	3,737	0	3,737	0	3,737
CERTIFICATION TRAINING						3,000		
INTERNATIONAL CODE COUNCIL						125		
NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOC						165		
INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF ELECTRICAL INSPECTORS						102		
CENTRAL BUILDING INSPECTORS ASSOC OF SC						40		
BUILDING OFFICIALS OF SC						175		
BUSINESS LICENSE OFFICIALS ASSOC (ANNUAL DUES)						60		
ASSOCIATION OF STATE FLOODPLAIN MANAGERS						50		
SC ASSOCIATION FOR HAZARD MITIGATION						20		
217 AUTO OPERATING	4,945	3,349	6,200	6,200	0	6,200	0	6,200
FUEL (2,000 GAL UNLEADED @ 2.50)				5,000				
TIRES/BATTERIES/FLUIDS				500				
PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE				700				
224 DATA PROCESSING	6,470	6,749	6,000	10,000	0	10,000	0	10,000
PERMITTING SOFTWARE ANNUAL MAINTENANCE FEE				6,500				
MERCHANT SERVICES (COUNTER PAYMENTS)				3,500				

FY 2018

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4050 BUILDING STANDARDS

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 08/31/2017	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	2,663	2,608	2,900	3,070	0	3,070	0	3,070
CELL PHONES (3)		- 1,920						
VEHICLE REPAIRS		- 600						
COPIER MAINTENANCE		- 550						
241 UNIFORMS/CLOTHING	1,454	927	1,350	1,350	0	1,350	0	1,350
UNIFORMS - 800								
SAFETY/PPE - 550								
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	3,059	2,119	2,600	2,600	0	2,600	0	2,600
STANDARD CODE BOOKS		- 1,800						
TOOLS		- 400						
MISCELLANEOUS - 400								
282 INSURANCE	1,032	1,104	1,136	1,136	0	1,136	0	1,136
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF								
299 LEASE PURCHASE	4,626	8,764	9,130	0	9,005	9,005	0	9,005
2016 LEASE		4,626	4,626			--		
2017 LEASE		4,379	4,379			4,379		
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	320,098	204,614	331,814	348,371	0	348,371	0	348,371
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	29,023	29,097	36,053	31,093	9,005	40,098	0	40,098
TOTAL BUILDING STANDARDS	349,121	233,712	367,867	379,464	9,005	388,469	0	388,469

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4055 PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 08/31/2017	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	159,038	103,902	178,874	176,160	0	176,160	0	176,160
TITLE			CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED		
DIR PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT			1	1	1	1		
PLANNER			1	1	1	1		
SECRETARY			.5	.5	.5	.5		
TOTAL			2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5		
104 FICA	12,190	7,920	13,684	13,476	0	13,476	0	13,476
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	17,798	12,020	21,125	24,768	0	24,768	0	24,768
SCRS - 14.06% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	16,411	8,973	18,750	18,750	0	18,750	0	18,750
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	4,113	2,539	4,951	5,000	0	5,000	0	5,000
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
110 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	0	3,586	25	0	0	0	0	0
REIMBURSING EMPLOYER								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	993	145	3,900	3,900	0	3,900	0	3,900
OFFICE SUPPLIES/POSTAGE/SMALL OFFICE MACHINES								
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	3,158	245	8,000	8,000	0	8,000	0	8,000
MEMBERSHIPS (2 PROFESSIONALS)			- 2,000					
AMERICAN PLANNING ASSOCIATION								
TRAINING (STAFF, PC, BZA)			- 2,000					
SC CHAPTER, APA								
APA NATIONAL TRIP			- 3,000					
MISCELLANEOUS TRAVEL			- 1,000					
217 AUTO OPERATING	636	150	0	0	0	0	0	0
NO REQUEST								
224 DATA PROCESSING	6,931	6,749	6,875	7,375	0	7,375	0	7,375
SOFTWARE LICENSES, ETC			- 875					
CRYSTAL REPORTS SOFTWARE (1 USER)			- 500					
CRW TRAKIT SOFTWARE ANNUAL MAINTENANCE (SHARED WITH ENGINEERING)			- 6,000					
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	2,761	1,546	4,800	4,800	0	4,800	0	4,800
COPIER MAINTENANCE (300/MONTH)			- 3,600					
CELL PHONE CONTRACT (1)			- 1,200					

FY 2018

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4055 PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 08/31/2017</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
261 ADVERTISING	530	405	1,000	1,000	0	1,000	0	1,000
PUBLIC HEARING POSTINGS AND NOTICES								
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	3,099	2,500	8,000	8,000	0	8,000	0	8,000
DEVELOPMENT MARKETING AND DATA PURCHASE - 5,000								
PROJECT APPLICATION REVIEWS - 3,000								
(REIMBURSED BY FEES, SEE ACCOUNT 10-3500-010)								
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	1,591	337	3,500	3,500	0	3,500	0	3,500
PLANNING COMMISSION, BOARD OF ZONING APPEALS, ETC - 1,000								
PLOTTING SUPPLIES, MAPS FOR SALE, NA FORWARD - 1,000								
MISCELLANEOUS (NON-CAPITAL) EQUIPMENT OFFICE								
SPACE (SHELVING, LARGE FORMAT PAPER CUTTER,								
FLAT FILE STORAGE, ETC) - 1,000								
PLAT & COVENANT RECORDING FEES - 500								
(REIMBURSED BY FEES, SEE ACCOUNT #10-3500-010)								
282 INSURANCE	2,054	2,198	2,262	2,300	0	2,300	0	2,300
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF								
299 LEASE PURCHASE	6,161	2,066	2,200	0	2,066	2,066	0	2,066
2016 LEASE								
		2018	2019	2020				
		2,066	2,066	2,066				
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	209,551	138,940	237,409	238,154	0	238,154	0	238,154
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	27,914	16,341	40,537	38,875	2,066	40,941	0	40,941
TOTAL PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT	237,464	155,281	277,946	277,029	2,066	279,095	0	279,095

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4060 CITY BUILDINGS

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 08/31/2017	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	20,550	2,865	24,900	20,000	0	20,000	0	20,000
POSTAGE - 20,000								
220 UTILITY SERVICES	186,517	113,194	199,000	199,000	0	199,000	0	199,000
ELECTRICITY/GAS			- 197,000			WATER (STATION II)	- 2,000	
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	60,912	38,740	76,348	77,197	0	77,197	0	77,197
HEATING/AIR SERVICE CONTRACTS				- 10,000				
NORMAL EQUIPMENT/BUILDING REPAIRS				- 30,000				
ELEVATOR SERVICE CONTRACTS				- 17,000				
FIRE ALARM MONITORING				- 810				
FIRE SPRINKLER MAINTENANCE CONTRACT				- 1,500				
FIRE ALARM SYSTEM TESTING/INSPECTION				- 2,200				
HVAC CONTROLS				- 2,000				
FALL PROTECTION ANNUAL INSPECTION				- 2,600				
ELEVATOR ANNUAL INSPECTION				- 675				
GENERATOR SERVICE				- 3,412				
FLAG/POLE MAINTENANCE				- 2,000				
MISCELLANEOUS				- 5,000				
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	6,888	6,338	6,700	6,700	0	6,700	0	6,700
PEST CONTROL SERVICE		- 6,700						
282 INSURANCE	21,646	23,163	23,833	23,900	0	23,900	0	23,900
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF								
381 BUILDINGS/FIXED EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	80,000	-80,000	0	0	0
REPLACE MUNICIPAL CENTER FIRE ALARM SYSTEM - 80,000:NO								
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	296,512	184,299	330,781	326,797	0	326,797	0	326,797
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	0	0	80,000	-80,000	0	0	0
TOTAL CITY BUILDINGS	296,512	184,299	330,781	406,797	-80,000	326,797	0	326,797

FY 2018

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4065 PROPERTY MAINTENANCE

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 08/31/2017	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	0	0	0	612,828	-43,802	569,026	0	569,026
				CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED		APPROVED
				SUPERINTENDENT	1	1		1
				IRRIGATION TECH/FOREMAN	1	1		1
				CHEMICAL TECHNICIAN II	1	1		1
				HEAVY EQUIPMENT OPERATOR I	1	1		1
				CREW LEADER	3	3		3
				GROUNDS WORKER III	2	2		2
				GROUNDS WORKER II	5	5		5
				TREE CARE TECHNICIAN	0	1		0
				TOTAL	14	15		14
102 OVERTIME PAY	0	0	0	15,440	0	15,440	0	15,440
104 FICA	0	0	0	48,062	-3,350	44,712	0	44,712
				7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES				
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	0	0	0	88,334	-6,158	82,176	0	82,176
				SCRS - 14.06% OF COVERED SALARIES				
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	0	0	0	112,500	-7,500	105,000	0	105,000
				MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE				
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	0	0	0	16,700	0	16,700	0	16,700
				SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT				
110 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
				REIMBURSING EMPLOYER				
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	0	0	0	763	0	763	0	763
				OFFICE SUPPLIES/POSTAGE - 763				
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	0	0	0	2,150	0	2,150	0	2,150
				SAFETY/TECHNICAL TRAINING - 1,700				
				CERTIFICATION/RENEWAL FEES - 450				
217 AUTO OPERATING	0	0	0	48,009	0	48,009	0	48,009
				FUEL (8,508 GALS UNLEADED @ 2.50) - 21,270				
				FUEL (6,021 GALS DIESEL @ 3.00) - 18,063				
				TRUCK REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE - 8,676				
220 UTILITY SERVICES	0	0	0	17,254	0	17,254	0	17,254
				ELECTRIC SERVICE - 17,254 (BRICK POND PUMPS/MEDIANS/US 25)				



CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4065 PROPERTY MAINTENANCE

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 08/31/2017	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	0	0	0	31,329	0	31,329	0	31,329
EQUIPMENT REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE			- 29,005					
TABLET/CELL PHONES/GIS WORKFORCE			- 2,324					
231 BUILDING MATERIALS	0	0	0	1,800	0	1,800	0	1,800
TOOLS - 1,800								
241 UNIFORMS/CLOTHING	0	0	0	7,694	0	7,694	0	7,694
UNIFORMS - 3,887								
SAFETY/PPE - 3,807								
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	0	0	0	129,720	0	129,720	0	129,720
TEMPORARY WORKERS (6) X 32 WEEKS			- 102,961					
TREE REMOVAL			- 18,259					
TREE PRUNING			- 8,500					
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	0	0	0	165,360	-39,160	126,200	0	126,200
CHEMICALS					- 49,400			
LANDSCAPE SUPPLIES/PLANT MATERIALS					- 49,300			
IRRIGATION PIPE/VALVES/CONTROLS					- 4,200			
SMALL MOTOR EQUIPMENT					- 3,150			
SOD/TOP SOIL					- 2,900			
GEORGIA/EDGEFIELD LANDSCAPE ENHANCEMENT					- 24,660:NO			
RIVERFRONT TREE TRANSPLANTING					- 17,250			
CALSENSE IRRIGATION CONTROLLER RIVERSIDE BLVD					- 14,500*			
*TRANSFERED TO 385								
272 SCDHEC MOSQUITO CONTROL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
282 INSURANCE	0	0	0	18,575	0	18,575	0	18,575
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF								
299 LEASE PURCHASE	0	0	0	0	64,839	64,839	0	64,839
2014 LEASE		2018	2019	2020	2021	2022		
2015 LEASE		21,040	--	--	--	--		
2016 LEASE		18,644	18,644	--	--	--		
2017 LEASE		5,986	5,986	5,986	--	--		
2018 LEASE		6,945	6,945	6,945	6,945	--		
2018 LEASE		12,224	12,224	12,224	12,224	12,224		
384 AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	26,700	-26,700	0	0	0
3/4 TON UTILITY BODY TRUCK - 26,700:NO								

FY 2018

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4065 PROPERTY MAINTENANCE

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 08/31/2017	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
385 MACHINES/EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	118,162	-93,362	24,800	0	24,800
COMMERCIAL SWEEPER						- 55,562: YES, BUT L/P		
TREE AIR INJECTOR/SOIL						- 52,300: NO		
52" MOWER						- 10,300 (REPLACES: 4315-044M)		
CALSENSE IRRIGATION CONTROLLER RIVERSIDE BLVD						- 14,500*		
*TRANSFERED FROM 271								
<hr/>								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	0	0	0	893,864	-60,810	833,054	0	833,054
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	0	0	0	422,654	25,679	448,333	0	448,333
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	0	0	144,862	-120,062	24,800	0	24,800
TOTAL PROPERTY MAINTENANCE	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,461,380</u>	<u>-155,193</u>	<u>1,306,187</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,306,187</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

FY 2018

4100 PUBLIC SAFETY

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 08/31/2017	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	4,308,188	2,815,596	4,489,316	4,751,508	-47,564	4,703,944	0	4,703,944
				CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED		APPROVED
TITLE								
DIRECTOR PUBLIC SAFETY				1	1	1		1
CAPTAIN				3	3	3		3
LIEUTENANT				7	7	7		7
SERGEANT				10	10	10		10
CORPORAL				6	6	6		6
CRIME ANALYST				1	1	1		1
INVESTIGATOR (PSO)				1	1	1		1
DARE OFFICER				1	1	1		1
RESOURCE OFFICER				1	1	1		1
NARCOTICS OFFICER (PSO)				2	2	2		2
PUBLIC SAFETY OFFICER				31	32	31		31
ANIMAL CONTROL OFFICER				1	1	1		1
SUPERVISOR COURT SERVICES				1	1	1		1
ADMINISTRATIVE SECRETARY				1	1	1		1
COMMUNICATION TECHNICIAN I				7	7	7		7
RECORDS/CLERK OF COURT/CVA				1	1	1		1
CLERK OF COURT				2	2	2		2
SECRETARY CRIMINAL INV DIV				1	1	1		1
SECRETARY COURT				1	1	1		1
MAINTENANCE WORKER II				1	1	1		1
FIRE FIGHTERS				9	9	9		9
RECORDS/COURT CLERK				1	1	1		1
SCHOOL GUARDS (PART-TIME)				1PT	1PT	1PT		1PT
TOTAL				90F, 1PT	91F, 1PT	90F, 1PT		90F, 1PT
102 OVERTIME PAY	154,742	94,671	144,300	144,300	0	144,300	0	144,300
NORMAL OVERTIME			- 100,000					
K-9 OFFICER			4,400					
SPECIAL EVENTS								
JULY 4TH CELEBRATION			- 1,800					
JACK-O-LANTERN JUBILEE FESTIVAL			- 2,600					
RESOURCE OFFICER PROGRAM*			- 35,500					
* (REIMBURSED BY SCHOOL SYSTEM/SEE ACCOUNT #10-3500-010)								
104 FICA	327,808	217,220	354,472	374,529	-3,638	370,891	0	370,891
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	580,878	410,426	650,608	795,909	-7,962	787,947	0	787,947
PORS - 16.74% OF COVERED SALARIES								
SCRS - 14.06% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	738,970	334,290	675,000	682,500	-7,500	675,000	0	675,000
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	137,855	78,571	140,896	140,925	0	140,925	0	140,925
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
110 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	0	0	2,000	0	0	0	0	0
REIMBURSING EMPLOYER								

FY 2018

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4100 PUBLIC SAFETY

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 08/31/2017	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	21,583	12,889	22,000	22,000	0	22,000	0	22,000
OFFICE SUPPLIES, PRINTING, FLAGS - 22,000								
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	47,744	35,450	50,000	134,678	-84,678	50,000	0	50,000
PROFESSIONAL ORGANIZATIONS	-	2,960		EXTRADITION/MISC TRAVEL			-	3,200
POLICE/FIRE CONVENTION	-	1,650		TRAINING/CONFERENCES			-	7,650
SPECIAL SCHOOLS	-	9,675		NOTARY RENEWALS			-	300
CONTINUING EDUCATION	-	10,000		SC FIRE ACADEMY			-	7,000
ACCREDITATION	-	14,000		TRITECH RMS UPGRADE TRAINING*			-	78,243:NO
*TRAINING NOT NEEDED IF UPGRADE NOT APPROVED								
**REDUCED TO 50,000								
217 AUTO OPERATING	217,414	138,906	226,750	226,750	0	226,750	0	226,750
TIRES/BATTERIES/FLUIDS/PREV MAIN	-	37,500						
FUEL (72,700 GALS UNLEADED @ 2.50)	-	181,750						
FUEL (2,500 GALS DIESEL @ 3.00)	-	7,500						
224 DATA PROCESSING	107,893	75,788	107,280	167,485	-54,850	112,635	0	112,635
AIRTIME FOR 800 RADIO SYSTEM	-	63,060		EQUIPMENT			-	5,850
BROADBAND SERVICE FOR MDT'S	-	24,000		DISPATCH COMPUTER/PRINTER			-	2,800
LEADS ONLINE (CID)	-	4,730		CRYSTAL REPORTS			-	1,035
AIRTIME CARDS FOR EXIST LAPTOPS	-	9,000		INCAR/BODY CAMERA SERVER			-	27,280:NO
TRITECH RMS UPGRADE*	-	27,570:NO		E-DISPTACH			-	2,160
*NOT NEEDED IF TRAINING IS NOT APPROVED								
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	244,390	242,727	261,100	273,450	-8,450	265,000	0	265,000
TRITECH/SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	-	115,920		OVERHEAD DOORS MAINTENANCE			-	3,850
VEHICLE/RADIO/EQUIP REPAIRS	-	68,600		BUILDING REPAIRS			-	12,000
OFFICE EQUIPMENT MAIN	-	5,570		SCBA BENCH TEST			-	1,750
PUMP AND LADDER TESTS	-	6,000		INSPECTION/CLEAN SUPPLIES			-	3,000
AIR COMPRESSOR	-	7,300		GROUND SUPPLIES-STATION 2			-	2,500
CELL PHONES ALLOWANCE	-	12,160		CAR STRIPE (NEW VEHICLES)			-	2,400
PAGERS/BATTERIES/LEASES	-	7,000		TRAFFIC EQUIPMENT MAINT			-	3,000
STATION 2 CEILING REPAIR	-	6,000		911/REPLAY/NCIC			-	16,400*
FIRE PUMPER TANK REPAIR	-	15,000						
* 100% FUNDED BY AIKEN COUNTY 911 (SEE ACCOUNT #10-3500-010)								
**REDUCED TO 275,000								
241 UNIFORMS/CLOTHING	104,161	82,040	110,950	102,250	-21,300	80,950	0	80,950
POLICE CLOTHING/CLEANING/FIRE PROTECTION/CLASS D							-	51,675
FIRE GEAR REPLACEMENT SCHEDULE (10 SETS PER YEAR)							-	20,000
VESTS REPLACEMENT SCHEDULE (12)							-	8,320
UNIFORMS FOR BLOODHOUND TEAM							-	955
UNIFORMS FOR ADDITIONAL PATROL (1)							-	15,000:NO
CLOTHING ALLOWANCE (CHIEF, INVESTIGATIONS, PROF STANDARDS)							-	6,300*
*YES, BUT 10-4100-101								

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4100 PUBLIC SAFETY

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 08/31/2017	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
247 CVA EXPENDITURES	15,089	3,211	15,000	36,320	0	36,320	0	36,320
OFFICE SUPPLIES, PRINTING, POSTAGE			-	6,000				
TRAVEL AND DUES			-	2,500				
OFFICE EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE			-	1,500				
CELL PHONE			-	1,320				
EMERGENCY FUND FOR VICTIMS			-	5,000				
CUMBEE CENTER DONATION			-	10,000				
CHILD ADVOCACY CENTER DONATION			-	10,000				
248 LEN GRANT	25,275	2,648	10,000	10,000	0	10,000	0	10,000
LEN GRANT EXPENDITURES (100% FUNDED BY LAW ENFORCEMENT NETWORK GRANT - SEE ACCOUNT #10-3300-070)								
249 COMMUNITY POLICING	0	1,878	23,200	34,400	0	34,400	0	34,400
FIRE CADET CAMP			-	1,200				
CITIZENS ACADEMY (2 PER YEAR)			-	3,000				
SPLASH DOWNS			-	2,000				
COMMUNITY EVENTS			-	2,000				
POLICE CADET CAMP			-	1,200				
CHRISTMAS CLASSIC			-	25,000*				
*EXPENSES OFFSET BY REVENUE IN 10-3500-010								
250 DRUG RELATED ACCT-STATE	22,625	1,332	15,000	15,000	0	15,000	0	15,000
MISCELLANEOUS						- 11,200		
K-9 CARE AND EXPENSES						- 2,500		
PAGERS FOR DIRECTOR, CAPT, INVESTIGATORS, RESOURCE, DARE						- 1,300		
(EXPENSES FOR DRUG ENFORCEMENT ARE OFFSET BY REVENUE IN ACCOUNT #10-3200-020)								
255 DRUG RELATED ACCT-FEDERAL	0	17,642	5,000	5,000	0	5,000	0	5,000
MISCELLANEOUS - 5,000 (EXPENSES FOR DRUG ENFORCEMENT ARE OFFSET BY REVENUE IN ACCOUNT #10-3200-025)								
261 ADVERTISING	7,823	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	33,344	22,906	44,610	44,610	-4,610	40,000	0	40,000
PHYSICALS/STRESS TESTS/EKG			-	25,000				
AIR MASK FIT TESTS (OSHA)						- 2,250		
RANDOM DRUG TESTS FOR OFFICERS			-	1,000				
ANIMAL ADOPTION (MOLLY MIL)						- 1,300		
EMPLOYMENT TESTS/CREDIT REPORTS			-	3,060				
VETERINARIAN						- 12,000		
*REDUCED TO 40,000								

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4100 PUBLIC SAFETY

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 08/31/2017	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	121,938	62,909	100,000	124,575	-24,575	100,000	0	100,000
PRISONER SUPPLIES			- 2,590	A.E.D'S (2)			- 5,500	
INVESTIGATION SUPPLIES/EVIDENCE			- 5,650	TASERS			- 8,410	
CRIME PREVENTION/ DARE			- 4,000	FIRE PAGER			- 2,160	
FIREFIGHTING EQUIPMENT			- 8,000	DEFENSIVE TACTICS			- 4,875	
MEDICAL SUPPLIES			- 4,160	STOP STICKS			- 1,380	
METRO DOG TEAM SUPPORT			- 925	PROJECT LIFESAVER			- 2,000	
RANGE SUPPLIES			- 13,100	ANIMAL CONTROL SUPPLIES			- 3,850	
PATROL SUPPLIES/TRAFFIC			- 7,750	SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES			- 8,000	
RADAR AND LIDAR FOR TRAFFIC			- 5,125	TRAFFIC DATA COLLECTOR			- 3,100	
UPGRADE AIR PACKS *			- 14,000	SWAT SUPPLIES			- 20,000	
*FUNDING NOT NEEDED IF TOTAL REPLACEMENT IS APPROVED								
**REDUCED TO 100,000								
282 INSURANCE	62,172	67,661	64,950	65,000	0	65,000	0	65,000
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF								
299 LEASE PURCHASE	392,926	396,440	475,967	0	468,954	468,954	0	468,954
		2018	2019	2020	2021	2022		
2014 LEASE		43,403	--	--	--	--		
2015 LEASE		137,679	137,679	--	--	--		
2016 LEASE		123,669	123,669	123,669	--	--		
2017 LEASE		87,617	87,617	87,617	87,617	--		
2018 LEASE		76,586	76,586	76,586	76,586	76,586		
381 BUILDINGS/FIXED EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	132,300	-132,300	0	0	0
FIRING RANGE UPGRADE				- 100,000:NO				
KEY CARD ENTRY SYSTEM UPGRADE				- 16,100:NO				
RECORDS/CID CAMERA SYSTEM UPGRADE				- 16,200:NO				
384 AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT	0	-2,025	0	1,868,133	-1,868,133	0	0	0
VEHICLES (7) REP #4100-173,174,197,198,199,201,220							- 348,117:YES,BUT L/P	
2 ADMINISTRATIVE 5 PATROL (#220 REPLACEMENT OFFSET WITH INSURANCE PROCEEDS)							- 70,535:NO	
VEHICLES FOR NEW OFFICER (1)							- 808,000:NO	
SERVICE AND RESCUE TRUCK (REP #4100-059)							- 635,165:NO;REPAIR TANK	
FIRE PUMPER (REP. #4100-60)								
OF 4100-43 SEE ACCOUNT 10-4100-226								
NOTE: VEHICLE PRICES INCLUDE ALL EQUIPMENT								
385 MACHINES/EQUIPMENT	0	13,706	10,000	510,000	-505,000	5,000	0	5,000
AIRPACKS (TOTAL REPLACEMENT)							- 500,000:NO	
800 RADIOS (1 FOR NEW PSO/ 1 REPLACEMENT)							- 10,000:YES,BUT 1 REPLACEMENT	
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	6,248,441	3,950,774	6,456,592	6,889,671	-66,664	6,823,007	0	6,823,007
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	1,424,378	1,164,428	1,531,807	1,261,518	270,491	1,532,009	0	1,532,009
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	11,681	10,000	2,510,433	-2,505,433	5,000	0	5,000
TOTAL PUBLIC SAFETY	7,672,820	5,126,883	7,998,399	10,661,622	-2,301,606	8,360,016	0	8,360,016

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4200 ENGINEERING

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 08/31/2017	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	89,246	70,635	118,526	126,204	0	126,204	0	126,204
TITLE			CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED		
ENGINEER I			.5	.5	.5	.5		
PLANNING TECHNICIAN			1	1	1	1		
ENGINEERING INSPECTOR			.5	.5	.5	.5		
SECRETARY			.5	.5	.5	.5		
TOTAL			2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5		
104 FICA	6,760	5,396	9,067	9,655	0	9,655	0	9,655
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	9,940	8,914	13,998	17,744	0	17,744	0	17,744
SCRS - 14.06% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	14,882	8,856	18,750	18,750	0	18,750	0	18,750
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	2,158	1,245	2,428	2,475	0	2,475	0	2,475
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
110 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	0	0	25	0	0	0	0	0
REIMBURSING EMPLOYER								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	342	495	500	500	0	500	0	500
OFFICE SUPPLIES/PAPER								
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	1,222	4,780	4,340	2,005	0	2,005	0	2,005
AMERICAN SOCIETY CIVIL ENGINEERS (2)				- 500				
NATIONAL SOCIETY OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS				- 305				
TECHNICAL TRAINING				- 1,000				
APWA				- 200				
217 AUTO OPERATING	1,644	982	2,125	2,375	0	2,375	0	2,375
FUEL (800 GALS UNLEADED @ 2.50)			- 2,000					
PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE			- 375					
224 DATA PROCESSING	2,515	1,765	2,500	2,500	0	2,500	0	2,500
MISCELLANEOUS SOFTWARE FEES								
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	1,374	876	2,580	2,280	0	2,280	0	2,280
VEHICLE REPAIRS		- 300		WIRELESS SERVICE (1)		- 600		
COPIER MAINTENANCE		- 420		CELL PHONE (2)		- 960		

FY 2018

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4200 ENGINEERING

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 08/31/2017</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
241 UNIFORMS/CLOTHING	406	409	750	1,000	0	1,000	0	1,000
SAFETY/PPE - 400			UNIFORMS - 600					
261 ADVERTISING	1,051	39	100	100	0	100	0	100
BID ADVERTISEMENT								
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	880	470	1,500	1,500	0	1,500	0	1,500
DRAFTING/PRINT SUPPLIES - 1,000								
SURVEY SUPPLIES - 500								
282 INSURANCE	17,104	17,870	18,387	18,400	0	18,400	0	18,400
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	122,986	95,047	162,794	174,828	0	174,828	0	174,828
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	26,539	27,686	32,782	30,660	0	30,660	0	30,660
TOTAL ENGINEERING	149,525	122,733	195,576	205,488	0	205,488	0	205,488



CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4210 STREET LIGHT/TRAFFIC

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 08/31/2017	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	3,276	361	2,450	2,450	0	2,450	0	2,450
INTERNATIONAL MUNICIPAL SIGNAL ASSOCIATION CERTIFICATION - 2,300								
INTERNATIONAL MUNICIPAL SIGNAL ASSOCIATION DUES - 150								
220 UTILITY SERVICES	399,373	262,858	425,000	433,220	0	433,220	0	433,220
ELECTRICITY FOR TRAFFIC SIGNALS - 14,000 (SEE ACCT #10-3500-015)								
STREET LIGHTS / POLES - 419,220								
(PARTIALLY OFFSET BY CUSTOM STREET LIGHT FEE, ACCT #10-3400-015)								
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	16,509	2,255	15,500	15,500	0	15,500	0	15,500
TRAFFIC SIGNAL/LOOP REPAIR - 12,500*								
STREETLIGHT REPAIR - 3,000								
*REIMBURSED BY SCDOT (SEE ACCT #10-3500-015)								
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	0	0	6,000	6,000	0	6,000	0	6,000
MISCELLANEOUS TRAFFIC SIGNAL STUDY								
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	5,616	23	18,500	28,500	0	28,500	0	28,500
STREETLIGHT BULBS/BALLASTS - 4,000								
TRAFFIC SIGNAL EQUIPMENT - 12,500*								
MISCELLANEOUS - 2,000								
STREETLIGHT POLES/FIXTURES - 10,000								
*REIMBURSED BY SCDOT (SEE ACCT #10-3500-015)								
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	424,773	265,497	467,450	485,670	0	485,670	0	485,670
TOTAL STREET LIGHT/TRAFFIC	424,773	265,497	467,450	485,670	0	485,670	0	485,670

FY 2018

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4220 STREETS & DRAINS

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 08/31/2017	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	369,213	275,333	441,611	490,505	-31,988	458,517	0	458,517
TITLE			CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED		
SUPERINTENDENT OF STREETS/DRAINS			1	1	1	1		
STREETS AND DRAINS FOREMAN			2	2	2	2		
TRAFFIC SIGNAL/STREET LIGHTS TECH			1	1	1	1		
HEAVY EQUIPMENT OPERATOR I			2	2	2	2		
TRADES WORKER			3	3	3	3		
STREET LABORER			1	2	1	1		
TOTAL			10	11	10	10		10
102 OVERTIME PAY	4,730	2,236	7,500	7,500	0	7,500	0	7,500
104 FICA	27,996	21,027	34,357	38,097	-2,447	35,650	0	35,650
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	41,737	33,739	53,040	70,019	-4,497	65,522	0	65,522
SCRS - 14.06% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	80,665	37,018	75,000	82,500	-7,500	75,000	0	75,000
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	25,326	7,244	14,124	14,200	0	14,200	0	14,200
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
110 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	0	0	500	0	0	0	0	0
REIMBURSING EMPLOYER								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	455	284	500	500	0	500	0	500
OFFICE SUPPLIES								
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	663	246	2,500	2,500	0	2,500	0	2,500
SCDHEC MINING PERMIT (1/2)			200					
TECHNICAL TRAINING			500					
SAFETY TRAINING			1,800					
217 AUTO OPERATING	31,571	17,331	35,600	35,600	0	35,600	0	35,600
TIRES/BATTERIES/FLUIDS			4,000					
PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE			3,000					
FUEL (4,000 GALS UNLEADED @ 2.50)			10,000					
FUEL (6,200 GALS DIESEL @ 3.00)			18,600					
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	31,753	20,252	33,640	19,160	0	19,160	0	19,160
VEHICLE/EQUIPMENT REPAIRS			15,000					
CELL PHONES (3)			2,160					
BUILDING MAINT/REPAIRS			2,000					

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4220 STREETS & DRAINS

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 08/31/2017	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
231 BUILDING MATERIALS	64,536	50,227	70,000	70,000	0	70,000	0	70,000
ASPHALT - 20,000			STONE - 7,000			LUMBER - 2,500		
CONCRETE - 19,000			TOOLS - 3,500			MASONRY - 5,000		
PIPE - 13,000								
241 UNIFORMS/CLOTHING	5,393	5,334	5,400	5,940	0	5,940	0	5,940
UNIFORMS - 4,400			SAFETY/PPE - 1,540					
261 ADVERTISING	286	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	14	71	270	15,270	0	15,270	0	15,270
TREE SERVICE - 15,000*								
CDL DRUG TESTING - 270								
*PREVIOUSLY UNDER CONTRACTS/REPAIRS								
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	18,377	12,786	14,500	17,850	0	17,850	0	17,850
STREET SIGNS/POLES - 2,000				LANDFILL FEES - 2,500				
TRAFFIC CONTROL - 2,000				MISCELLANEOUS - 10,000				
ATMOSPHERE MONITOR - 1,350								
281 JUDGMENTS/SETTLEMENTS	0	0	250	0	0	0	0	0
282 INSURANCE	9,467	10,131	10,424	10,475	0	10,475	0	10,475
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF								
299 LEASE PURCHASE	74,953	65,930	69,815	0	61,891	61,891	0	61,891
2015 LEASE		2018	2019	2020	2021	2022		
2016 LEASE		26,173	26,173	---	---	---		
2017 LEASE		19,583	19,583	19,583	--	--		
2018 LEASE		6,125	6,125	6,125	6,125	---		
2018 LEASE		10,010	10,010	10,010	10,010	10,010		
301 UNDERGROUND UTILITIES	0	0	0	500,000	-500,000	0	0	0
GEORGIA AVENUE (MARTINTOWN TO JACKSON) UTILITY UNDERGROUNDING - \$500,000: NO								
302 STREET STRIPING	0	0	0	12,000	-12,000	0	0	0
CITY STREET RE-STRIPING (APP. 2 MILES) - 12,000: YES, BUT STREET IMPROVEMENT FUND								
303 STREET RECONSTRUCTION	0	0	0	525,000	-525,000	0	0	0
WALNUT LANE RECONSTRUCTION/RESURFACING - 500,000: YES, BUT TRANSPORTATION IMP FUND								
CRYSTAL LAKE DRIVE AT HAMMOND'S FERRY - 25,000: YES, BUT STREET IMPROVEMENT FUND								

FY 2018

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4220 STREETS & DRAINS

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 08/31/2017</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
385 MACHINES/EQUIPMENT	5,049	4,519	7,500	91,000	-91,000	0	0	0
BACKHOE-LOADER (REPL. 4220-124M) :YES, BUT L/P AND SPLIT WITH STORMWATER FUND								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	549,667	376,597	626,132	702,821	-46,432	656,389	0	656,389
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	237,468	182,592	242,899	177,295	61,891	239,186	0	239,186
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	5,049	4,519	7,500	1,128,000	-1,128,000	0	0	0
TOTAL STREETS & DRAINS	<u>792,184</u>	<u>563,708</u>	<u>876,531</u>	<u>2,008,116</u>	<u>-1,112,541</u>	<u>895,575</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>895,575</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4300 RECREATION

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 08/31/2017	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	321,016	202,744	313,865	391,724	-4,300	387,424	0	387,424
TITLE			CURRENT	REQUESTED		RECOMMENDED		APPROVED
DIRECTOR OF PARKS/RECREATION/TOURISM*			1	1		1		1
SUPERINTENDENT OF PROGRAMS/FACILITIES			1	1		1		1
PROGRAM COORDINATOR			1	0		1		1
PROGRAM COORDINATOR II			0	1		0		0
SECRETARY TO DIRECTOR			1	1		1		1
TOURISM & MARKETING COORDINATOR**			1	0		0		0
CENTER COORDINATOR			2PT	2PT		2PT		2PT
SUMMER TEMP			1PT	0PT		0PT		0PT
UNITED WAY PROGRAM			1PT	0PT		0PT		0PT
SEASONAL WORKERS***			91S	91S		91S		91S
TOTAL			5F, 4PT, 91S	4F, 2PT, 91S		4F, 2PT, 91S		4F, 2PT, 91S
*INCLUDES VEHICLE ALLOWANCE (TAXABLE PORTION OF \$650 PER MONTH)								
**TRANSFERED TO 4325								
***CONCESSIONS, SCOREKEEPERS, CAMPS, SPORTS ASSISTANTS								
102 OVERTIME PAY	5,013	3,934	8,000	6,000	0	6,000	0	6,000
BASKETBALL EVENTS, SPECIAL EVENTS, MISCELLANEOUS								
104 FICA	24,414	15,631	24,623	30,426	-329	30,097	0	30,097
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	35,410	25,055	37,296	45,579	-605	44,974	0	44,974
SCRS - 14.06% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	40,231	18,509	37,500	30,000	0	30,000	0	30,000
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	9,090	5,284	10,944	11,000	0	11,000	0	11,000
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
110 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	0	0	25	0	0	0	0	0
REIMBURSING EMPLOYER								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	2,182	1,334	2,400	2,400	0	2,400	0	2,400
OFFICE SUPPLIES								
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	10,662	6,370	9,515	9,940	0	9,940	0	9,940
DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL								
AUGUSTA SPORTS COUNCIL						-	500	
SOUTH CAROLINA RECREATION & PARKS ASSOCIATION						-	775	
NRPA						-	800	
TRAINING/TRAVEL						-	2,435	
OPTIMIST CLUB DUES						-	120	
VEHICLE ALLOWANCE (NON-TAXABLE PORTION OF \$650 PER MONTH)						-	5,310	

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4300 RECREATION

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 08/31/2017	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
217 AUTO OPERATING	822	507	2,600	2,600	0	2,600	0	2,600
TIRES/BATTERIES/FLUIDS - 400								
FUEL (880 GALS UNLEADED @ 2.50/GAL) - 2,200								
226 CONTRACT/REPAIRS	7,774	4,154	7,750	7,750	0	7,750	0	7,750
POLLOCK COPIER - 3,000								
EQUIPMENT REPAIRS - 2,250								
CELL PHONES (4) - 2,500								
241 UNIFORMS/CLOTHING	414	0	900	900	0	900	0	900
STAFF SHIRTS, PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT								
261 ADVERTISING	1,298	456	1,500	1,500	-200	1,300	0	1,300
BROCHURES - 800								
PROGRAM ADS - 500								
FESTIVALS - 200: YES, BUT TOURISM								
263 RENT	0	0	800	0	0	0	0	0
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	33,213	28,441	42,600	72,600	-49,600	23,000	0	23,000
CLASSES - 1,000								
INSTRUCTORS - 12,000								
MASTER PLAN - 30,000*: NO								
ADVENTURE CAMP (SUPPLIES) - 10,000								
ADVENTURE CAMP (SALARIES) - 19,600: YES, BUT 101								
(6 COUNSELORS- ADDITIONAL 4 WEEKS)								
*PENDING MASC GRANT APPLICATION FOR \$25,000								
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	162,216	43,871	111,450	8,000	-2,000	6,000	0	6,000
SPECIAL EVENTS - 4,000								
SENIOR PROGRAMS - 2,000								
*****								
PARTIALLY OFFSET BY REVENUE IN ACCOUNTS 10-3400-030								
*FESTIVALS MOVED TO TOURISM								
273 BASKETBALL PROGRAM	51,222	27,982	41,200	43,700	-6,700	37,000	0	37,000
AWARDS - 2,000								
EQUIPMENT - 2,000								
UNIFORMS - 12,000								
NYS CA COACH CERT - 1,000								
*****								
BASKETBALL CAMP INSTRUCTORS - 6,000								
OFFICIALS - 12,000								
SCOREKEEPERS - 6,700: YES, BUT 101								
INSURANCE - 2,000								
*****								
OFFSET BY REVENUE IN ACCOUNT #10-3400-031								
274 SOFTBALL PROGRAM	32,086	31,712	28,000	31,506	-4,106	27,400	0	27,400
AWARDS - 1,000								
EQUIPMENT - 4,000								
INSURANCE - 2,000								
FIELD PAINT - 1,000								
NYS CA COACH CERT - 500								
PROGRAM ASSISTANT - 2,106: YES, BUT 101								
*****								
CAMP - 1,400								
OFFICIALS - 9,000								
ASA/ALL-STAR - 2,000								
UNIFORMS - 6,500								
SCOREKEEPERS - 2,000: YES, BUT 101								
*****								
OFFSET BY REVENUE IN ACCOUNT #10-3400-032								

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4300 RECREATION

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 08/31/2017	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
275 FOOTBALL PROGRAM	37,115	17,356	32,500	31,738	-3,738	28,000	0	28,000
AWARDS		- 1,000		CAMP		- 2,000		
EQUIPMENT		- 5,500		UNIFORMS		- 8,000		
INSURANCE		- 2,000		OFFICIALS		- 5,000		
PROGRAM ASSISTANT		- 1,200: YES, BUT 101		SCOREKEEPERS		- 2,538: YES, BUT 101		
FIELD PAINT		- 4,000		NYS CA COACH CERT		- 500		
*****								
OFFSET BY REVENUE IN ACCOUNT #10-3400-033								
276 BASEBALL PROGRAM	71,214	50,598	67,000	56,106	-4,106	52,000	0	52,000
AWARDS		- 1,000		PITCHING MACHINES		- 2,000		
EQUIPMENT		- 9,000		OFFICIALS		- 13,000		
INSURANCE		- 2,000		LEAGUE FEES & STATE MEETINGS		- 1,000		
ALL STAR UNIFORMS		- 4,000		TOURNAMENT COST		- 1,000		
BASEBALL CAMP		- 2,000		UNIFORMS		- 12,000		
ATHLETIC FIELD PAINT		- 4,000		NYS CA COACH CERTIFICATION		- 1,000		
PROGRAM ASSISTANT		- 2,106*		SCOREKEEPERS		- 2,000*		
*****								
OFFSET BY REVENUE IN ACCOUNT #10-3400-034								
*YES, BUT 101								
277 SOCCER PROGRAM	50,309	39,390	55,500	60,000	-3,000	57,000	0	57,000
AWARDS	- 2,000			ATHLETIC FIELD PAINT		- 6,000		
EQUIPMENT	- 10,000			INSURANCE		- 2,000		
UNIFORMS	- 22,000			SOCCER CAMP INSTRUCTORS		- 2,000		
OFFICIALS	- 12,000			NYS CA COACH CERTIFICATION		- 1,000		
				PROGRAM ASSISTANT		- 3,000: YES, BUT 101		
*****								
OFFSET BY REVENUE IN ACCOUNT #10-3400-029								
278 VOLLEYBALL PROGRAM	4,246	1,941	4,700	4,720	-520	4,200	0	4,200
AWARDS	- 500			EQUIPMENT		- 500		
UNIFORMS	- 1,500			INSURANCE		- 500		
OFFICIALS	- 1,000			NYS CA COACH CERT		- 200		
SCOREKEEPERS	- 520: YES, BUT 101							
*****								
OFFSET BY REVENUE IN ACCOUNT #10-3400-028								
280 CONCESSION STAND SUPPLIES	128,006	89,075	115,000	176,500	-93,500	83,000	0	83,000
FOOD PRODUCTS/SUPPLIES	- 82,000			ESTIMATED GROSS SALES		- 140,000		
LABOR COST	- 32,000*			ESTIMATED EXPENSES		- (176,500)		
SALES TAX	- 1,000					-----		
NEW CONCESSION STAND	- 61,500			ESTIMATED NET		(36,500)		
						-----		
TOTAL EXPENSES		176,500						
*****								
OFFSET BY REVENUE IN ACCOUNT #10-3400-035								
*YES: BUT, 101								
CONCESSION EQUIPMENT FOR NEW STAND IN GYM ADDITIONS - 61,500: YES, BUT RF/CC FUND								
282 INSURANCE	15,168	16,231	16,701	16,750	0	16,750	0	16,750
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF								

FY 2018

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4300 RECREATION

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 08/31/2017</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
382 FURNITURE/FIXTURES	0	0	1,500	1,500	0	1,500	0	1,500
PICNIC TABLES, BENCHES, WASTE RECEPTACLES, CHAIRS								
385 MACHINES/EQUIPMENT	0	12,034	12,500	15,000	0	15,000	0	15,000
JOHN DEERE 1200A INFIELD GROOMER - 15,000								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	435,173	271,157	432,253	514,729	-5,234	509,495	0	509,495
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	607,946	359,417	540,116	526,710	-167,470	359,240	0	359,240
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	12,034	14,000	16,500	0	16,500	0	16,500
TOTAL RECREATION	<u>1,043,119</u>	<u>642,608</u>	<u>986,369</u>	<u>1,057,939</u>	<u>-172,704</u>	<u>885,235</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>885,235</u>



CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4310 PARKS

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 08/31/2017	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	198,130	127,766	201,687	257,764	-47,532	210,232	0	210,232
TITLE			CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED		
MAINTENANCE FOREMAN II			1	1	1	1		
MAINTENANCE FOREMAN			1	1	1	1		
CREW LEADER			1	1	1	1		
GROUNDS WORKER III			1	1	1	1		
GROUNDS WORKER II			1	1	1	1		
PT GROUNDS WORKER			0	1	0	0		
TOTAL			5F, 0PT	6F, 1PT	5F, 0PT	5F, 0PT		
102 OVERTIME PAY	15,311	9,002	12,000	12,000	0	12,000	0	12,000
SPECIAL EVENTS, FESTIVALS, ATHLETIC TOURNAMENTS								
104 FICA	16,056	10,417	16,347	20,637	-3,636	17,001	0	17,001
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	23,866	16,827	25,236	37,929	-6,683	31,246	0	31,246
SCRS - 14.06% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	40,231	18,509	37,500	45,000	-7,500	37,500	0	37,500
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	5,692	3,546	6,676	6,700	0	6,700	0	6,700
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
110 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	0	0	250	0	0	0	0	0
REIMBURSING EMPLOYER								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	882	347	1,500	1,500	0	1,500	0	1,500
JANITORIAL SUPPLIES - 1,500								
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	946	556	1,150	1,150	0	1,150	0	1,150
CPR TRAINING - 200					SEMINAR - 100			
PLAYGROUND CERTIFICATION - 600					TRAINING - 250			
217 AUTO OPERATING	10,460	6,030	11,750	11,750	0	11,750	0	11,750
TIRES/BATTERIES/FLUIDS/PREV MAINTENANCE - 1,250								
FUEL (2,400 GALS UNLEADED @ 2.50) - 6,000								
FUEL (1,500 GALS OFF ROAD DIESEL @ 3.00) - 4,500								

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4310 PARKS

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 08/31/2017	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
220 UTILITY SERVICES	68,574	43,977	61,425	66,700	-47,000	19,700	0	19,700
RVP LIGHTS	-	35,200: YES, BUT	RF/CC	FUND EDENFIELD TENNIS	-	3,200		
LIONS FIELD	-	6,200		SUMMERFIELD	-	4,800*		
SECURITY LIGHTS	-	2,200: YES, BUT	RF/CC	FUND CALHOUN PARK	-	3,500		
SOCCER COMPLEX	-	8,400: YES, BUT	RF/CC	FUND BEOCKH PARK	-	2,000		
GREENEWAY LIGHTS-	-	1,200: YES, BUT	RF/CC	FUND				
*ADDING LIGHTS TO BASKETBALL COURT								
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	99,494	101,765	108,580	119,100	-102,500	16,600	0	16,600
EQUIPMENT REPAIR	-	15,000				SPRAY PAD CHEMICALS	-	500
BUILDING REPAIR/NETS	-	15,000: YES, BUT	RF/CC	CELL PHONES (2)	-	1,100		
BULBS/BALLAST/FIXTURES	-	17,500: YES, BUT	RF/CC					
GREENEWAY TREE REMOVAL	-	20,000: YES, BUT	RF/CC					
SPORTS TURF PROGRAM	-	50,000: YES, BUT	RF/CC	(CONTRACT WITH SPORTS TURF CONTRACTOR)				
231 BUILDING MATERIALS	11,563	23,805	27,100	36,500	-23,000	13,500	0	13,500
SAND/CEMENT	-	8,000: YES, BUT	RF/CC	FUND MULCH FOR PLAYGROUNDS	-	8,000		
FIELD PREP MATERIAL (RVP)	-	3,000: YES, BUT	RF/CC	FUND HAND TOOLS	-	500		
LUMBER FOR BRICK POND PARK (REPLACE BOARDWALKS)	-	4,000: YES, BUT	RF/CC	FUND BUILDING MATERIALS	-	5,000		
CRUSHED BRICK	-	8,000: YES, BUT	RF/CC	FUND (BRICK POND PARK TRAIL)				
241 UNIFORMS/CLOTHING	1,744	1,554	2,100	2,100	0	2,100	0	2,100
UNIFORMS	-	1,700		SAFETY SHOES	-	400		
261 ADVERTISING	300	330	0	0	0	0	0	0
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	0	3,022	4,000	4,000	0	4,000	0	4,000
SUMMER CONTRACT WORKERS	-	4,000						
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	15,379	7,580	18,500	18,500	0	18,500	0	18,500
CHRISTMAS DECORATIONS	-	8,000		SEASONAL BANNERS	-	6,000		
CHRISTMAS LIGHTING	-	2,000		POWER TOOLS	-	2,500		
282 INSURANCE	6,603	7,067	7,271	7,300	0	7,300	0	7,300
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF								
299 LEASE PURCHASE	12,041	12,041	12,100	0	12,041	12,041	0	12,041
2016 LEASE		2018 12,041	2019 12,041	2020 12,041				
381 BUILDINGS/FIXED EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	15,000	-15,000	0	0	0
RIVERVIEW PARK SECURITY CAMERAS-		15,000: NO						

FY 2018

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4310 PARKS

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 08/31/2017	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
385 MACHINES/EQUIPMENT	0	5,075	6,700	8,500	0	8,500	0	8,500
SMITH TURF TURBO BLOWER (GREENEWAY & BALL FIELDS)				- 8,500				
387 PARK IMPROVEMENTS	5,000	0	31,040	625,000	-525,000	100,000	0	100,000
PARK UPGRADES						- 625,000		
BREAK DOWN OF PARK UPGRADES FOLLOWS:								
1. GREENEWAY UPGRADE (PAVE SECTION OF TRAIL) (SOUTH CAROLINA PRT GRANT 100,000)						- 125,000	YES, BUT 100,000	
2. RIVERVIEW PARK STREET LIGHTING (SOLAR POWERED LED DECORATIVE LIGHTING, 12 POLES)						- 100,000	NO	
3. LIONS FIELD LIGHTING UPGRADE (UPGRADE LIGHTS TO LED)						- 150,000	NO	
4. TENNIS CLUBHOUSE AT RIVERVIEW PARK (USTA GRANT FOR 20,000)						- 120,000	NO	
5. REPLACE PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT AT LAKE AVENUE (OLD EQUIPMENT NEEDS TO BE REPLACED)						- 100,000	NO	
6. INSTALL NEW PLAYGROUND RUBBER SURFACE AT MAUDE EDENFIELD PARK (PARD GRANT FUNDING OF 10,000 AND PARD MATCH OF 10,000)						- 30,000	NO	
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	299,287	186,067	299,696	380,030	-65,351	314,679	0	314,679
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	227,988	208,074	255,476	268,600	-160,459	108,141	0	108,141
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	5,000	5,075	37,740	648,500	-540,000	108,500	0	108,500
TOTAL PARKS	532,274	399,215	592,912	1,297,130	-765,810	531,320	0	531,320

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4315 PROPERTY MAINTENANCE

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 08/31/2017	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	511,904	335,598	541,124	0	0	0	0	0
TITLE				CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED	
SUPERINTENDENT				1	1	1	1	
IRRIGATION TECH/FOREMAN				1	1	1	1	
CHEMICAL TECHNICIAN II				1	1	1	1	
HEAVY EQUIPMENT OPERATOR I				1	1	1	1	
CREW LEADER				3	3	3	3	
GROUNDWORKER III				2	2	2	2	
GROUNDWORKER II				5	5	5	5	
TREE CARE TECHNICIAN				0	1	1	1	
TOTAL				14	15	15	15	
**MOVED TO 4065								
102 OVERTIME PAY	9,538	13,052	13,128	0	0	0	0	0
**MOVED TO 4065								
104 FICA	37,882	25,937	42,400	0	0	0	0	0
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
**MOVED TO 4065								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	58,137	42,700	65,457	0	0	0	0	0
SCRS - 14.06% OF COVERED SALARIES								
**MOVED TO 4065								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	112,646	51,825	105,000	0	0	0	0	0
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
**MOVED TO 4065								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	18,628	24,074	16,648	0	0	0	0	0
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
**MOVED TO 4065								
110 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	0	0	250	0	0	0	0	0
REIMBURSING EMPLOYER								
**MOVED TO 4065								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	1,034	646	848	0	0	0	0	0
OFFICE SUPPLIES/POSTAGE - 763								
**MOVED TO 4065								
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	2,631	2,340	2,400	0	0	0	0	0
SAFETY/TECHNICAL TRAINING			- 1,700					
CERTIFICATION/RENEWAL FEES			- 450					
**MOVED TO 4065								

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4315 PROPERTY MAINTENANCE

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 08/31/2017	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
217 AUTO OPERATING	35,601	26,296	40,000	0	0	0	0	0
FUEL (8,508 GALS UNLEADED @ 2.50) - 21,270 FUEL (6,021 GALS DIESEL @ 3.00) - 18,063 TRUCK REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE - 8,676 **MOVED TO 4065								
220 UTILITY SERVICES	16,986	12,612	16,824	0	0	0	0	0
ELECTRIC SERVICE - 17,254 (BRICK POND PUMPS/MEDIANS/US 25) **MOVED TO 4065								
224 DATA PROCESSING	228	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
NO REQUEST								
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	33,856	34,906	30,000	0	0	0	0	0
EQUIPMENT REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE - 29,005 TABLET/CELL PHONES/GIS WORKFORCE - 2,324 **MOVED TO 4065								
231 BUILDING MATERIALS	4,186	1,536	5,000	0	0	0	0	0
TOOLS - 1,800 **MOVED TO 4065								
241 UNIFORMS/CLOTHING	9,172	5,294	7,970	0	0	0	0	0
UNIFORMS - 3,887 SAFETY/PPE - 3,807 **MOVED TO 4065								
261 ADVERTISING	342	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	105,096	72,125	123,661	0	0	0	0	0
TEMPORARY WORKERS (6) X 32 WEEKS - 102,961 TREE REMOVAL - 18,259 TREE PRUNING - 8,500 **MOVED TO 4065								
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	132,765	109,663	131,780	0	0	0	0	0
CHEMICALS - 49,400 LANDSCAPE SUPPLIES/PLANT MATERIALS - 49,300 IRRIGATION PIPE/VALVES/CONTROLS - 4,200 SMALL MOTOR EQUIPMENT - 3,150 SOD/TOP SOIL - 2,900 GEORGIA/EDGEFIELD LANDSCAPE ENHANCEMENT - 24,660:NO HAMMOND'S FERRY TREE TRANSPLANTING - 17,250 CALSENSE IRRIGATION CONTROLLER RIVERSIDE BLVD - 14,500:YES,BUT 385 **MOVED TO 4065								

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4315 PROPERTY MAINTENANCE

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 08/31/2017	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
272 SCDHEC MOSQUITO CONTROL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
282 INSURANCE	18,779	18,014	18,535	0	0	0	0	0
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF **MOVED TO 4065								
<hr/>								
299 LEASE PURCHASE	81,220	54,165	56,723	0	0	0	0	0
		2018	2019	2020	2021	2022		
2014 LEASE		21,040	--	--	--	--		
2015 LEASE		18,644	18,644	--	--	--		
2016 LEASE		5,986	5,986	5,986	--	--		
2017 LEASE		6,945	6,945	6,945	6,945	--		
2018 LEASE		29,604	29,604	29,604	29,604	29,604		
**MOVED TO 4065								
<hr/>								
384 AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	26,700	-26,700	0	0	0
3/4 TON UTILITY BODY TRUCK - 26,700: YES, BUT L/P **MOVED TO 4065								
<hr/>								
385 MACHINES/EQUIPMENT	6,103	16,273	19,132	0	0	0	0	0
COMMERCIAL SWEEPER - 55,562: YES, BUT L/P TREE AIR INJECTOR/SOIL - 52,300: YES, BUT L/P 52" MOWER - 10,300 (REPLACES: 4315-044M) CALSENSE IRRIGATION CONTROLLER RIVERSIDE BLVD - 14,500*  *TRANSFERRED FROM 271 **MOVED TO 4065								
<hr/>								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	748,735	493,185	784,007	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	441,896	337,597	433,741	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	6,103	16,273	19,132	26,700	-26,700	0	0	0
TOTAL PROPERTY MAINTENANCE	<u>1,196,734</u>	<u>847,054</u>	<u>1,236,880</u>	<u>26,700</u>	<u>-26,700</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4320 COMMUNITY CENTER

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 08/31/2017	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	74,351	47,815	75,237	78,717	0	78,717	0	78,717
TITLE				CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED	
CENTER COORDINATOR				2	2	2	2	
TOTAL				2	2	2	2	
102 OVERTIME PAY	1,646	1,106	2,000	2,000	0	2,000	0	2,000
COMMUNITY CENTER EVENTS, MUNICIPAL CENTER EVENTS, RVP CENTER EVENTS - 2,000								
104 FICA	5,841	3,802	5,909	6,175	0	6,175	0	6,175
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	8,469	5,997	9,122	11,349	0	11,349	0	11,349
SCRS - 14.06% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	16,092	7,404	15,000	15,000	0	15,000	0	15,000
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	2,042	1,261	2,458	2,500	0	2,500	0	2,500
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
110 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	0	0	50	0	0	0	0	0
REIMBURSING EMPLOYER								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	1,098	93	2,800	2,800	0	2,800	0	2,800
OFFICE SUPPLIES - 500 PAPER PRODUCTS - 1,000 KITCHEN SUPPLIES - 800 CARPET CLEANER - 500								
217 AUTO OPERATING	117	30	300	2,300	-2,000	300	0	300
FUEL (100 GALS UNLEADED @ 2.50) - 250 OIL/FLUIDS - 50 PAINT & REPAIR HEADLINER ON VAN - 2,000:NO								
220 UTILITY SERVICES	21,493	12,104	22,000	23,000	0	23,000	0	23,000
ELECTRICITY/GAS - 23,000								
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	16,068	14,008	15,200	33,200	-18,000	15,200	0	15,200
EQUIPMENT/BUILDING REPAIRS - 14,000 COPIER LEASE - 1,200 PAINT BUILDING & REPAIR STUCCO - 6,000:NO UPGRADE LIGHTING TO LED - 12,000:NO								
241 UNIFORMS/CLOTHING	641	637	650	700	0	700	0	700
STAFF SHIRTS - 550 PPE/SAFETY - 150								

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4320 COMMUNITY CENTER

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 08/31/2017</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
261 ADVERTISING	1,420	2,503	3,000	3,000	0	3,000	0	3,000
PROMOTIONS - BROCHURES/FLYERS/SLIDES/PICTURES								
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	735	0	2,000	1,000	-1,000	0	0	0
PART-TIME CONTRACT WORKERS - 1,000:YES,BUT 101								
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	9,551	6,989	7,000	16,500	-5,500	11,000	0	11,000
FLATWARE/CHINA REPLACE - 2,000                      CATERING/SENIORS - 2,000 DECORATIONS - 1,500                                      CLEAN LINENS - 4,000 MISCELLANEOUS - 1,500                                  CHAIRS - 4,000:NO OUTDOOR BENCHES - 1,500:NO								
282 INSURANCE	2,941	3,148	3,239	3,275	0	3,275	0	3,275
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	108,442	67,384	109,776	115,741	0	115,741	0	115,741
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	54,063	39,512	56,189	85,775	-26,500	59,275	0	59,275
TOTAL COMMUNITY CENTER	162,504	106,896	165,965	201,516	-26,500	175,016	0	175,016



CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4325 TOURISM

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 08/31/2017	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	118,859	77,776	122,098	170,595	-41,920	128,675	0	128,675
TITLE			CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED		
FACILITIES & EVENTS SUPERVISOR			1	1	1	1		
MAINTENANCE WORKER II			2	2	2	2		
TOURISM & MARKETING COORDINATOR*			0	1	0	0		
			-	-	-	-		
TOTAL			3	4	3	3		3
*TRANSFERED FROM RECREATION AND MOVED TO RE/CC FUND								
102 OVERTIME PAY	4,144	1,361	5,000	7,000	-2,000	5,000	0	5,000
104 FICA	9,141	5,947	9,723	13,586	-3,360	10,226	0	10,226
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	13,756	9,708	15,010	24,970	-6,175	18,795	0	18,795
SCRS - 14.06% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	24,138	11,105	22,500	30,000	0	30,000	0	30,000
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	3,353	2,070	4,037	4,075	0	4,075	0	4,075
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
201 CONTRIBUTIONS	0	0	0	13,000	-850	12,150	0	12,150
CHAMBER OF COMMERCE - 13,000: YES, BUT 2017 LEVEL 12,150								
APPROPRIATION DESIGNATED AS TOURISM EXPENDITURE OF STATE A-TAX								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	5,135	4,896	6,000	7,000	0	7,000	0	7,000
PAPER PRODUCTS (TOWELS, TISSUE, ETC) - 7,000								
224 DATA PROCESSING	983	0	2,160	2,100	0	2,100	0	2,100
MOTION VR HOST FEE - 600 EVENT PRO UPGRADE FEE - 900								
COMCAST FEES - 600								
241 UNIFORMS/CLOTHING	867	225	1,000	1,000	0	1,000	0	1,000
STAFF SHIRTS/TROUSERS - 850								
SAFETY SHOES - 150								
261 ADVERTISING	5,125	6,296	8,000	8,000	-8,000	0	0	0
ADVERTISEMENTS/BROCHURES/PHOTOS - 8,000: YES, BUT RE/CC FUND								

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4325 TOURISM

	<u>PREVIOUS</u> <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>08/31/2017</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT</u> <u>REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED</u> <u>BUDGET</u>
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	3,305	84	4,000	2,000	-2,000	0	0	0
TEMP WORKERS FOR WEEK-END SET-UPS - 2,000: YES, BUT 101								
270 TOURISM	0	0	0	175,000	-20,000	155,000	0	155,000
FESTIVALS - 150,000*								
SPECIAL EVENTS - 25,000: YES, BUT 5,000								
*SEE 10-3400-030 FOR REVENUE								
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	21,489	14,105	20,000	35,000	-15,000	20,000	0	20,000
MAINTENANCE/CLEANING SUPPLIES - 16,000								
CHINA FLATWARE REPLACEMENT (MUNICIPAL CENTER) - 5,000								
SEASONAL DECORATIONS (MUNICIPAL CENTER) - 3,000								
SKIRTING/CLOTHS/LINENS (MUNICIPAL CENTER) - 5,000								
REPLACE TABLE TOPS & OUTDOOR CUSHIONS - 3,000								
FLOOR MACHINE/BUFFER - 1,000								
INSTALL KITCHEN TILE BACKSPLASH - 2,000								
*REDUCED TO 20,000								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	173,392	107,968	178,368	250,226	-53,455	196,771	0	196,771
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	36,904	25,606	41,160	243,100	-45,850	197,250	0	197,250
TOTAL TOURISM	210,297	133,574	219,528	493,326	-99,305	394,021	0	394,021

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4330 RVP ACTIVITIES CTR

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 08/31/2017	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	284,443	198,860	322,064	426,997	-89,989	337,008	0	337,008
TITLE			CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED		
PROGRAMS/FACILITIES SUPERVISOR			1	1	1	1		
PROGRAM COORDINATOR II			0	1	0	0		
PROGRAM COORDINATOR			2	1	2	2		
CREW LEADER			1	1	1	1		
MAINTENANCE WORKER II			1	1	1	1		
CENTER COORDINATOR			2F, 2PT	4F, 2PT	2F, 2PT	3F, 2PT		
PT MAINTENANCE WORKER			0	1	0	0		
TOTAL			7F, 2PT	9F, 3PT	7F, 2PT	7F, 2PT		
102 OVERTIME PAY	10,444	3,513	12,000	12,000	0	12,000	0	12,000
TOURNAMENTS, SPECIAL PROGRAMS/EVENTS, MAINTENANCE								
104 FICA	21,689	15,052	25,556	33,583	-6,884	26,699	0	26,699
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	32,955	24,808	39,453	61,723	-12,652	49,071	0	49,071
SCRS - 14.06% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	48,914	25,349	52,500	67,500	-15,000	52,500	0	52,500
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	7,853	4,422	9,455	9,500	0	9,500	0	9,500
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
110 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	0	0	1,500	0	0	0	0	0
REIMBURSING EMPLOYER								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	9,970	9,894	10,500	13,500	2,000	15,500	0	15,500
OFFICE SUPPLIES - 3,000				JANITORIAL SUPPLIES - 10,500				
PRINTER - 2,000								
*NEW GYM ADDITIONS REASON FOR INCREASE								
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	1,158	875	1,400	1,400	0	1,400	0	1,400
SC RECREATION & PARKS ASSOCIATION MEMBERSHIP - 400								
TRAINING/TRAVEL - 1,000								
217 AUTO OPERATING	703	373	1,650	1,650	0	1,650	0	1,650
FUEL (500 GALS UNLEADED @ 2.50) - 1,250								
TIRES/BATTERIES/FLUIDS/PREV MAIN - 400								
220 UTILITY SERVICES	136,990	64,064	127,044	156,000	-156,000	0	0	0
13,000 PER MONTH (ADDING 27,000 SQUARE FEET WITH GYM ADDITIONS): YES, BUT RF/CC FUND								

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4330 RVP ACTIVITIES CTR

	PREVIOUS <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	ACTUAL <u>08/31/2017</u>	CURRENT <u>BUDGET</u>	DEPT <u>REQUEST</u>	ADMINISTRATION <u>CHANGE</u>	AMOUNT	COUNCIL <u>CHANGE</u>	ADOPTED <u>BUDGET</u>
224 DATA PROCESSING	337	2,656	0	2,000	-2,000	0	0	0
					SMALL GROUP LASER PRINTER FOR OFFICE -	2,000: YES, BUT 210		
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	67,472	43,973	70,095	73,300	0	73,300	0	73,300
					ADT ALARM SYSTEM -	800		
					BULBS/BALLAST -	5,000		
					ELEVATOR SERVICE -	5,000		
					HVAC SYSTEM -	15,000		
					WINDOW WASHING -	2,500		
					CHILLER SERVICE -	8,000		
					INTERIOR PAINTING -	2,500		
					FLOOR FINISH -	10,000		
					EQUIPMENT/BUILDING REPAIR -	5,000		
					RECTRAC SOFTWARE LICENSE -	5,500		
					CHILLER WATER -	1,000		
					CONTROLS -	8,000		
					COPIER MAINTENANCE -	500		
					GENERAL REPAIRS -	2,500		
					COMCAST -	500		
					SIMPLEX FIRE SYSTEM -	1,500		
241 UNIFORMS/CLOTHING	487	108	1,400	1,400	0	1,400	0	1,400
					UNIFORMS -	400		
					SAFETY SHOES -	200		
					VOLUNTEER GIFTS -	300		
					STAFF SHIRTS -	500		
261 ADVERTISING	2,276	650	2,300	2,300	0	2,300	0	2,300
					RVP ACTIVITY CENTER -	2,300		
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	206	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
270 TOURNAMENTS/SPECIAL	182,498	122,598	105,000	165,000	0	165,000	0	165,000
					TOURNAMENT EXPENSES (FEES, OFFICIALS/SCOREKEEPERS, AWARDS)			
					AAU SUPER REGIONAL, MARCH 6-8 -	5,000		
					PEACH INVITATIONAL -	25,000		
					NIKE PEACH JAM JULY 16-20 -	135,000		
					TOURNAMENT EXPENSES	165,000		
					*****			
					TOURNAMENT REVENUE/EXPENSE SUMMARY			
					REVENUES:	225,500	SEE ACCT #10-3400-039	
					EXPENSES:	(165,000)	SEE THIS ACCOUNT ABOVE	
					OVERTIME:	(3,000)	SEE ACCT #10-4330-102	
					NET TOURNAMENT REVENUE -	60,500		
					* NEW FLOORING IN THE BASEMENT OF THE ACTIVITIES CENTER IS NEEDED. COST ESTIMATE OF 45,000 COULD BE OFFSET FROM THE NET TOURNAMENT REVENUE:NO			
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	32,349	7,436	29,500	29,500	0	29,500	0	29,500
					ATHLETIC SUPPLIES -	3,400		
					VOLUNTEER AWARDS -	900		
					MISCELLANEOUS -	900		
					EQUIPMENT SUPPLIES -	5,800		
					ID RIBBON -	3,500		
					FITNESS EQUIPMENT -	15,000		
282 INSURANCE	13,825	14,795	15,223	15,275	0	15,275	0	15,275
					SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF			

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4330 RVP ACTIVITIES CTR

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 08/31/2017</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
382 FURNITURE/FIXTURES	0	25,665	16,000	11,500	-10,000	1,500	0	1,500
FOLDING CHAIRS AND TABLES				-	1,500			
LED LIGHTING FIXTURES				-	10,000:NO			
<hr/>								
385 MACHINES/EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	40,000	-40,000	0	0	0
CARRIER HVAC CONTROLS				-	40,000:YES,BUT RF/CC FUND			
*CURRENT CONTROLS ARE ORIGINAL CONTROLS USING DOS SYSTEM. NEW CONTROLS WILL REDUCE ENERGY COSTS BY BEING MORE EFFICIENT.								
<hr/>								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	406,299	272,003	462,528	611,303	-124,525	486,778	0	486,778
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	448,272	267,420	364,112	461,325	-156,000	305,325	0	305,325
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	25,665	16,000	51,500	-50,000	1,500	0	1,500
TOTAL RVP ACTIVITIES CTR	<u>854,572</u>	<u>565,089</u>	<u>842,640</u>	<u>1,124,128</u>	<u>-330,525</u>	<u>793,603</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>793,603</u>

FY 2018

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

5900 TRANSFERS

	<u>PREVIOUS</u> <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>08/31/2017</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT</u> <u>REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED</u> <u>BUDGET</u>
010 TO CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND	0	794,708	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
TOTAL TRANSFERS	0	794,708	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL TRANSFERS	<u>0</u>	<u>794,708</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

FY 2018

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

5900 TRANSFERS

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 08/31/2017	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	10,638,144	6,838,933	11,157,880	12,389,778	-570,626	11,819,152	0	11,819,152
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	5,345,477	3,791,348	5,554,252	5,625,128	-254,697	5,370,431	0	5,370,431
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	16,152	75,246	104,372	4,606,495	-4,450,195	156,300	0	156,300
TOTAL TRANSFERS	0	794,708	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL GENERAL FUND	<u>15,999,772</u>	<u>11,500,235</u>	<u>16,816,504</u>	<u>22,621,401</u>	<u>-5,275,518</u>	<u>17,345,883</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>17,345,883</u>

A decorative border with intricate floral and scrollwork patterns in white and light gray, set against a dark background, framing the central text.

# **Sales Tax I Fund**



CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 SALES TAX 1 FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2016</u>	<u>BUDGET 2017</u>	<u>ACTUAL 08/31/2017</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2018</u>	<u>APPROVED 2018</u>
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE					
12-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	2,768	0	1,372	0	0
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	<u>2,768</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,372</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TOTAL SALES TAX 1 FUND	<u>2,768</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,372</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
SALES TAX 1 FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

FY 2018

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS 12-3500-050	0	0	0	0	0

---

FY 2018

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
SALES TAX 1 FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4220 STREETS & DRAINS

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 08/31/2017</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
303 EAST BUENA VISTA	0	0	0	106,248	0	106,248	0	106,248
WATERWORKS PARK IMPROVEMENTS - 106,548								
<hr/>								
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	0	0	106,248	0	106,248	0	106,248
TOTAL STREETS & DRAINS	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>106,248</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>106,248</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>106,248</u>

FY 2018

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
SALES TAX 1 FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

5900 TRANSFERS

	<u>PREVIOUS</u> <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>08/31/2017</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT</u> <u>REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION</u> <u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED</u> <u>BUDGET</u>
020 TRANSFER TO NAPFC FUND	0	299,654	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
TOTAL TRANSFERS	0	299,654	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL TRANSFERS	<u>0</u>	<u>299,654</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

FY 2018

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
SALES TAX 1 FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

5900 TRANSFERS

	<u>PREVIOUS</u> <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>08/31/2017</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT</u> <u>REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION</u> <u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED</u> <u>BUDGET</u>
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	0	0	106,248	0	106,248	0	106,248
TOTAL TRANSFERS	0	299,654	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL SALES TAX 1 FUND	<u>0</u>	<u>299,654</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>106,248</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>106,248</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>106,248</u>



**PROJECTED STATUS OF  
SALES TAX I FUND (12)  
AT 08/31/17**

---

**SOURCES:**

Cash and Investments (8-31-17)	\$105,568	
Estimated Interest Income (9-1-17 to 12-31-17)	<u>680</u>	
<b>TOTAL SOURCES</b>		<b>\$106,248</b>

**USES:**

Unexpended – Prior Approved Projects at 8-31-17 East Buena Vista Imp/Waterworks Park	\$106,248	
<b>TOTAL USES</b>		<b><u>106,248</u></b>
<b>PROJECTED TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE AT 12-31-17</b>		<b><u>\$ -</u></b>

A decorative border with intricate floral and scrollwork patterns in a light gray color, set against a dark background. The border frames the central text area.

# **Sales Tax II Fund**

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
SALES TAX 2 FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2016</u>	<u>BUDGET 2017</u>	<u>ACTUAL 08/31/2017</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2018</u>	<u>APPROVED 2018</u>
FROM OTHER SOURCES					
27-3300-085 STATE TREASURY-SCDOT	0	321,408	0	321,408	321,408
TOTAL FROM OTHER SOURCES	<u>0</u>	<u>321,408</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>321,408</u>	<u>321,408</u>
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE					
27-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	12,414	0	8,919	0	0
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	<u>12,414</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>8,919</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TOTAL SALES TAX 2 FUND	<u><u>12,414</u></u>	<u><u>321,408</u></u>	<u><u>8,919</u></u>	<u><u>321,408</u></u>	<u><u>321,408</u></u>



FY 2018

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
SALES TAX 2 FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
STATE TREASURY-SCDOT 27-3300-085	321,408	0	321,408	0	321,408
FUNDS FROM SCDOT DESIGNATED FOR BERGEN ROAD TUNNEL - 321,408 (SEE TOTAL PROJECT COST IN ACCOUNT #27-4310-460)					
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS 27-3500-050	0	0	0	0	0

FY 2018

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 SALES TAX 2 FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4100 PUBLIC SAFETY

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 08/31/2017</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
224 DATA PROCESSING	10,597	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

NOTE: FUNDING FOR MDT BROADBAND SERVICE HAS ENDED. BROADBAND SERVICE FOR MDT'S TRANSFERRED TO PUBLIC SAFETY (SEE ACCOUNT #10-4100-224)

---

TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	<u>10,597</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TOTAL PUBLIC SAFETY	<u>10,597</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

FY 2018

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
SALES TAX 2 FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4220 STREETS & DRAINS

	<u>PREVIOUS</u> <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>08/31/2017</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT</u> <u>REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION</u> <u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED</u> <u>BUDGET</u>
304 SIDEWALK CONSTRUCTION	2,966	2	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	2,966	2	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL STREETS & DRAINS	<u>2,966</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

FY 2018

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
SALES TAX 2 FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4310 PARKS

	<u>PREVIOUS</u> <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>08/31/2017</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT</u> <u>REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED</u> <u>BUDGET</u>
460 BERGEN RD GW TUNNEL	43,719	845	489,613	660,528	0	660,528	0	660,528
BERGEN ROAD TUNNEL								
SALES TAX 2 FUNDING		- 339,120						
SALES TAX 3 FUNDING		- 90,371						
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND		- 8,717						
SCDOT FUNDING		- 321,408 (SEE ACCOUNT #27-3300-085)						
TOTAL PROJECT COST		- 759,616						
<hr/>								
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	43,719	845	489,613	660,528	0	660,528	0	660,528
TOTAL PARKS	<u>43,719</u>	<u>845</u>	<u>489,613</u>	<u>660,528</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>660,528</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>660,528</u>

FY 2018

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
SALES TAX 2 FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4310 PARKS

	<u>PREVIOUS</u> <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>08/31/2017</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT</u> <u>REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED</u> <u>BUDGET</u>
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	10,597	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	46,685	847	489,613	660,528	0	660,528	0	660,528
TOTAL SALES TAX 2 FUND	<u>57,282</u>	<u>847</u>	<u>489,613</u>	<u>660,528</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>660,528</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>660,528</u>

Fund 027 SALES TAX II

8/31/2017

27-3000-070  
27-3500-050

SALES TAX REVENUE \$ 20,068,139.21  
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS \$ 235,457.75  
TOTAL REVENUE \$ 20,303,596.96  
TOTAL EXPENDITURES \$ (18,565,412.56)  
CASH ON HAND \$ 1,738,184.40

Account Number	Ballot Order	Account Name	Budget	Description	Spent to Date	Difference	Adjusted Difference
27-4310-301	1	REGIONAL PARK - LAND	\$ 1,500,000	Land Purchase for Regional District Park	\$ 1,751,714.42	\$ (251,714.42) a	\$ -
27-4060-301	2A	MUNICIPAL COMPLEX	\$ 5,500,000	Municipal Center matched with GOB and Local Hospitality Tax	\$ 4,793,077.40	\$ -	\$ -
	2B	FURNITURE/FIXTURES			\$ 706,922.60		
27-4220-301	3	STREET RESURFACING PROGRAM	\$ 1,120,000	Street Resurfacing Program; estimated 1.4 miles	\$ 1,204,747.40	\$ (84,747.40) f	\$ -
27-4220-302	4	INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS	\$ 1,575,000	Intersection Improvements: Five Notch at Pisgah, Celeste, Heil, Georgia, and Walnut Lane at 25	\$ 443,065.82	\$ 1,131,934.18	\$ 1,047,186.78
27-4100-224	5A	DATA PROCESSING			\$ 448,616.09		
27-4100-101	5B	SALARIES/WAGES			\$ 80,290.01		
27-4100-104	5C	FICA	\$ 550,000	Public Safety Communications System Upgrade	\$ 6,142.21	\$ 0.00 d	\$ 0.00
27-4100-105	5D	EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT			\$ 8,094.26		
27-4100-108	5E	EMPLOYEE INSURANCE			\$ 6,857.43		
27-4310-450	6	RIVERVIEW PARK IMPROVEMENTS	\$ 2,570,000	Riverview Park Additions: Spraypool, Playground with Canopy, Scoring Tower II, Restrooms, Meeting Rooms, Dressing, Rooms and Main Concessions Stand 80 Candles for RVP Gyms	\$ 3,305,696.42	\$ (735,696.42) c	\$ -
					\$ 55,195.00	\$ (55,195.00) e	\$ -
27-4100-384	7A	AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT	\$ 1,675,000	Public Safety Fire/Police Substation III/Equipment	\$ 1,008,364.00	\$ (718,139.21) g	\$ -
27-4100-400	7B	STATION 3 CONSTRUCTION			\$ 1,384,775.21		
27-4220-304	8	SIDEWALK CONSTRUCTION	\$ 430,000	Sidewalk Construction Program; estimated 2 miles	\$ 129,385.60	\$ 350,614.40	\$ 350,614.40
27-4310-450	9A	RIVERVIEW PARK IMPROVEMENTS	\$ 2,240,000	Riverview Park Renovations - Upgrade Baseball and Softball Fields, Replace Towers I and III/Traffic Circulation and Entrance Ways and Maintenance Facilities	\$ 2,200,000.00	\$ -	\$ -
27-4310-388	9B	RVP ADAPTIVE PLAYGROUND			\$ 40,000.00		
27-4320-390	10	COMMUNITY CENTER RENOVATIONS	\$ 500,000	Community Center Renovations	\$ 496,948.27	\$ 3,051.73 b	\$ -
27-4310-400	11A	HAMBURG PARK - LAND	\$ 1,640,000	Parks, Greenways, Open Space Development	\$ 395,000.00	\$ 1,444,479.58 c,h	\$ 160,120.47
27-4310-460	11B	BERGEN RD. GW TUNNEL			\$ 100,520.42		
			\$ 19,350,000		\$ 18,565,412.56	\$ 784,587.44 e	\$ 1,557,921.65

a Overencumbrance of \$25,174.42 to come from Project 11: Parks, Greenways, Open Space Development

b Underencumbrance of \$3,051.73 applied to Project 11: Parks, Greenways, Open Space Development

c \$395,000 appropriated to purchase Hamburg Park Land (Res 2009-12); \$994,285 appropriated to RVP improvement Project overrun (Res 2011-14)

d \$46,000 year for 2011-2014 to cover same for 42 MDTs (\$21,000) and PT PC Support Team (\$25,000)

e \$718,139.21 received in 2013 was City's share of County-wide excess collections. Council has approved the excess funds to be used for Public Safety Station 3 shorts

f Overencumbrance of \$84,487.74 to come from Project 4: Intersection Improvements

g Overencumbrance of \$59,010 to come from interest on investments. Resolution 2015-10 Sec. 196 with appropriate sales tax

h Unkings accrued interest up to \$179,000 for Bergen Road Tunnel

A decorative border with intricate floral and scrollwork patterns in a light color, set against a dark background. The border frames the central text area.

**Sales  
Tax III  
Fund**

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 SALES TAX 3 FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2016</u>	<u>BUDGET 2017</u>	<u>ACTUAL 08/31/2017</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2018</u>	<u>APPROVED 2018</u>
<b>TAXES</b>					
31-3000-070 SALES TAX REVENUE	2,891,291	2,950,000	2,365,486	3,100,000	3,100,000
<b>TOTAL TAXES</b>	<u>2,891,291</u>	<u>2,950,000</u>	<u>2,365,486</u>	<u>3,100,000</u>	<u>3,100,000</u>
<b>MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE</b>					
31-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	18,239	0	6,912	0	0
<b>TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE</b>	<u>18,239</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>6,912</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>TOTAL SALES TAX 3 FUND</b>	<u><u>2,909,530</u></u>	<u><u>2,950,000</u></u>	<u><u>2,372,398</u></u>	<u><u>3,100,000</u></u>	<u><u>3,100,000</u></u>



FY 2018

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
SALES TAX 3 FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
SALES TAX REVENUE 31-3000-070 AUTHORIZED PER CAPITAL PROJECTS SALES TAX 3 REFERENDUM	3,100,000	0	3,100,000	0	3,100,000
<hr/>					
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS 31-3500-050	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>					

FY 2018

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 SALES TAX 3 FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4100 PUBLIC SAFETY

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 08/31/2017	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
387 PUBLIC SAFETY STATION I	410,739	10,933	0	2,721,000	0	2,721,000	0	2,721,000
\$2,721,000 ALLOCATED TO PROJECT AS OF 08/31/2017								
388 PUBLIC SAFETY	457,603	10,933	0	193,000	0	193,000	0	193,000
\$193,000 ALLOCATED TO PROJECT AS OF 08/31/2017								
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	868,341	21,866	0	2,914,000	0	2,914,000	0	2,914,000
TOTAL PUBLIC SAFETY	868,341	21,866	0	2,914,000	0	2,914,000	0	2,914,000

FY 2018

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 SALES TAX 3 FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4220 STREETS & DRAINS

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 08/31/2017</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
301 STREET RESURFACING	5,314	251,584	200,000	200,000	0	200,000	0	200,000
RESURFACING PROGRAM								
302 STREET RECONSTRUCTION	4,559	0	200,000	200,000	0	200,000	0	200,000
PART 1 - ALTA VISTA AVENUE; ARLINGTON HEIGHTS								
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	<u>9,873</u>	<u>251,584</u>	<u>400,000</u>	<u>400,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>400,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>400,000</u>
TOTAL STREETS & DRAINS	<u>9,873</u>	<u>251,584</u>	<u>400,000</u>	<u>400,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>400,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>400,000</u>

FY 2018

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
SALES TAX 3 FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4310 PARKS

	<u>PREVIOUS</u> <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>08/31/2017</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT</u> <u>REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED</u> <u>BUDGET</u>
460 BERGEN RD GW TUNNEL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL PARKS	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

FY 2018

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 SALES TAX 3 FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4330 RVP ACTIVITIES CTR

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 08/31/2017	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
381 GYM ADDITIONS AT	269,350	1,251,440	0	0	0	0	0	0
3,439,000 ALLOCATED TO PROJECT AS OF 08/31/2017 EXPECTED COMPLETION EARLY 2018								
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	269,350	1,251,440	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL RVP ACTIVITIES CTR	269,350	1,251,440	0	0	0	0	0	0

FY 2018

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
SALES TAX 3 FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

5900 TRANSFERS

	<u>PREVIOUS</u> <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>08/31/2017</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT</u> <u>REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED</u> <u>BUDGET</u>
020 TRANSFER TO NAPFC FUND	0	3,000,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
TOTAL TRANSFERS	0	3,000,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL TRANSFERS	<u>0</u>	<u>3,000,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

FY 2018

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
SALES TAX 3 FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

5900 TRANSFERS

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 08/31/2017</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	1,147,564	1,524,891	400,000	3,314,000	0	3,314,000	0	3,314,000
TOTAL TRANSFERS	0	3,000,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL SALES TAX 3 FUND	<u>1,147,564</u>	<u>4,524,891</u>	<u>400,000</u>	<u>3,314,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3,314,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3,314,000</u>

Fund 031 SALES TAX III

8/31/2017

31-3000-070 SALES TAX REVENUE \$ 11,281,062.78  
 31-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS \$ 43,275.85  
 TOTAL REVENUE \$ 11,324,338.63  
 TOTAL EXPENDITURES \$ (8,517,882.25)  
 CASH ON HAND \$ 2,806,456.38

Council Priority	Account Name	Budget	Description	Spent to Date	Difference	Adjusted Difference
1A	31-4100-381	\$ 600,000	Completion of Station 3 (Balance in Sales Tax II)	\$ 1,059,354.73	\$ (459,354.73) a	\$ -
1B	31-4100-384	\$ 500,000	New Fire Pumper	\$ 579,044.06	\$ (79,044.06) a	\$ -
4	31-4100-387	\$ 1,300,000	Headquarters' Fire Station (Replace Station I)	\$ 417,678.70	\$ 882,321.30 b	\$ 2,721,929.95
6	31-4100-388	\$ 4,100,000	Headquarters' Administration (Replace HQ)	\$ 464,542.59	\$ 3,635,457.41 b	\$ 193,059.95
2	31-5900-015	\$ 1,000,000	Road, Parking, Landscaping for Riverfront/Towne Center/Downtown Areas	\$ 1,000,000.00	\$ -	\$ -
		\$ 3,000,000	Designated Parking (Additional allocation)		\$ 3,000,000.00	\$ 3,000,000.00
5	31-4330-381	\$ 2,500,000	New Gym at Riverview Park Activities Center	\$ 1,074,585.70	\$ 1,425,414.30	\$ 3,439,804.32
		\$ 1,000,000	Greenway Expansion, Extension, Connectors and Crossing Improvements		\$ 1,000,000.00 b, c	\$ 250,000.00
3	31-5900-020	\$ 3,000,000	New Park Development (Riverside Village at Hammond's Ferry)	\$ 3,000,000.00	\$ -	\$ -
	31-4220-301	\$ 1,400,000	Street Resurfacing Program	\$ 899,127.83	\$ 500,872.17	\$ 500,872.17
	31-4220-302	\$ 1,200,000	Road Reconstruction Program	\$ 23,548.64	\$ 1,176,451.36	\$ 1,176,451.36
	31-4220-304	\$ 200,000	Curbing and Sidewalk Development Program		\$ 200,000.00 b	\$ -
		\$ 19,800,000		\$ 8,517,882.25	\$ 11,282,117.75	\$ 11,282,117.75

a Overexpenditure of \$538,398.79 to come from Project 6: Headquarters' Administration (Replace HQ)  
 b Per Council Study Session on 7/18/2016, allocate up to 1,865,150 to Station I from HQ to match JLA estimate of 2,730,000  
 Allocate 200,000 for HQ simple concept design with balance allocated to RVP Gyms  
 Allocate 750,000 from Greenway to RVP Gyms  
 Allocate 200,000 from Curbing/Sidewalk to RVP Gyms  
 c Utilizing \$90,371 from Greenway Expansion for Bergen Road Tunnel



A decorative border with intricate floral and scrollwork patterns in a light color, set against a dark background. The border frames the central text area.

# **Recreation Fund**

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
RECREATION FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2016</u>	<u>BUDGET 2017</u>	<u>ACTUAL 08/31/2017</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2018</u>	<u>APPROVED 2018</u>
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE					
14-3500-010 OTHER INCOME	16,460	7,000	2,940	7,000	7,000
14-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	64	0	27	0	0
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	<u>16,524</u>	<u>7,000</u>	<u>2,967</u>	<u>7,000</u>	<u>7,000</u>
TOTAL RECREATION FUND	<u>16,524</u>	<u>7,000</u>	<u>2,967</u>	<u>7,000</u>	<u>7,000</u>

FY 2018

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
RECREATION FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
OTHER INCOME 14-3500-010 REVENUE FROM LATE REGISTRATION FEES TO BE USED FOR TRAVEL EXPENSES FOR ATHLETIC PROGRAMS	7,000	0	7,000	0	7,000
<hr/>					
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS 14-3500-050	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>					

FY 2018

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 RECREATION FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4300 RECREATION

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 08/31/2017</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	0	0	7,000	7,000	0	7,000	0	7,000
TRAVEL EXPENSES (ATHLETIC PROGRAMS) - 7,000								
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	0	0	7,000	7,000	0	7,000	0	7,000
TOTAL RECREATION	0	0	7,000	7,000	0	7,000	0	7,000

FY 2018

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
RECREATION FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

5900 TRANSFERS

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 08/31/2017</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
030 TRANS TO GENERAL FUND	10,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
*								
<hr/>								
TOTAL TRANSFERS	10,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL TRANSFERS	<u>10,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

FY 2018

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
RECREATION FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

5900 TRANSFERS

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 08/31/2017</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	0	0	7,000	7,000	0	7,000	0	7,000
TOTAL TRANSFERS	10,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL RECREATION FUND	<u>10,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>7,000</u>	<u>7,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>7,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>7,000</u>

**PROJECTED STATUS OF  
 RECREATION FUND (14)  
 AT 08/31/17**

**SOURCES:**

Cash and Investments (08-31-17)	\$16,463	
Estimated Interest Income (9-1-17 to 12-31-17)	13	
<b>TOTAL SOURCES</b>		<b>\$16,476</b>

**USES:**

Indigent Fee Liability	\$ 199	
Buddy Golden Memorial	325	
Designated for Austin Brown Memorial	500	
<b>TOTAL USES</b>		<b>1,024</b>
 <b>PROJECTED TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE AT 12-31-17</b>		 <b><u>\$15,452</u></b>

A decorative border with intricate floral and scrollwork patterns in white and light gray, set against a dark background, framing the central text.

# **Firemen's Fund**



FY 2018

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
FIREMANS FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2016</u>	<u>BUDGET 2017</u>	<u>ACTUAL 08/31/2017</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2018</u>	<u>APPROVED 2018</u>
FROM OTHER SOURCES					
15-3300-080 COUNTY TREASURY	60,518	60,000	732	60,000	60,000
TOTAL FROM OTHER SOURCES	<u>60,518</u>	<u>60,000</u>	<u>732</u>	<u>60,000</u>	<u>60,000</u>
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE					
15-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	570	0	189	0	0
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	<u>570</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>189</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TOTAL FIREMANS FUND	<u>61,089</u>	<u>60,000</u>	<u>922</u>	<u>60,000</u>	<u>60,000</u>

FY 2018

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
FIREMANS FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
COUNTY TREASURY 15-3300-080	60,000	0	60,000	0	60,000
FUNDS ARE DERIVED FROM INSURANCE PREMIUMS AND ARE RESTRICTED TO USE BY THE FIRE DEPARTMENT FOR RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES					
AIKEN COUNTY TREASURER - 59,400					
EDGEFIELD COUNTY TREASURER - 600					
<hr/>					
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS 15-3500-050	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>					

FY 2018

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
FIREMANS FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4100 PUBLIC SAFETY

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 08/31/2017</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	58,564	33,462	60,000	60,000	0	60,000	0	60,000
EXPENDITURES DESIGNATED FOR RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES OF FIREMEN								
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	<u>58,564</u>	<u>33,462</u>	<u>60,000</u>	<u>60,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>60,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>60,000</u>
TOTAL PUBLIC SAFETY	<u>58,564</u>	<u>33,462</u>	<u>60,000</u>	<u>60,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>60,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>60,000</u>

FY 2018

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
FIREMANS FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4100 PUBLIC SAFETY

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 08/31/2017</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	58,564	33,462	60,000	60,000	0	60,000	0	60,000
TOTAL FIREMANS FUND	<u>58,564</u>	<u>33,462</u>	<u>60,000</u>	<u>60,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>60,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>60,000</u>

A decorative border with intricate floral and scrollwork patterns in a light color, set against a dark background. The border frames the central text area.

# **Street Improvement Fund**

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
STREET IMPROVEMENTS FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2016</u>	<u>BUDGET 2017</u>	<u>ACTUAL 08/31/2017</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2018</u>	<u>APPROVED 2018</u>
FROM OTHER SOURCES					
16-3300-085 STATE TREASURY-SCDOT	0	260,000	380,526	272,266	272,266
TOTAL FROM OTHER SOURCES	<u>0</u>	<u>260,000</u>	<u>380,526</u>	<u>272,266</u>	<u>272,266</u>
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE					
16-3500-010 OTHER INCOME	0	0	0	0	0
16-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	4,092	0	2,059	0	0
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	<u>4,092</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>2,059</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TOTAL STREET IMPROVEMENTS FUND	<u><u>4,092</u></u>	<u><u>260,000</u></u>	<u><u>382,585</u></u>	<u><u>272,266</u></u>	<u><u>272,266</u></u>

FY 2018

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
STREET IMPROVEMENTS FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
STATE TREASURY-SCDOT 16-3300-085 C-FUNDS	272,266	0	272,266	0	272,266
<hr/>					
OTHER INCOME 16-3500-010	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>					
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS 16-3500-050	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>					

FY 2018 CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
STREET IMPROVEMENTS FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4220 STREETS & DRAINS

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 08/31/2017	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	2,743	6,928	0	0	0	0	0	0
NO REQUEST								
302 STREET STRIPING	0	0	0	12,000	0	12,000	0	12,000
CITY STREET RE-STRIPING (APP. 2 MILES)								
303 STREET RECONSTRUCTION	0	0	0	25,000	0	25,000	0	25,000
CRYSTAL LAKE DRIVE AT HAMMOND'S FERRY								
624 TRAFFIC SIGNAL IMP	9,615	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
625 STREET RESURFACING	0	380,526	260,000	272,266	0	272,266	0	272,266
C-FUND RESURFACING (SEE ACCOUNT 16-3300-085) - 272,266								
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	2,743	6,928	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	9,615	380,526	260,000	309,266	0	309,266	0	309,266
TOTAL STREETS & DRAINS	12,358	387,453	260,000	309,266	0	309,266	0	309,266



CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 STREET IMPROVEMENTS FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4220 STREETS & DRAINS

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 08/31/2017	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	2,743	6,928	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	9,615	380,526	260,000	309,266	0	309,266	0	309,266
TOTAL STREET IMPROVEMENTS FUNDS	<u>12,358</u>	<u>387,453</u>	<u>260,000</u>	<u>309,266</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>309,266</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>309,266</u>

**PROJECTED STATUS OF  
STREET IMPROVEMENTS FUND (16)  
AT 08/31/17**

**SOURCES:**

Cash and Investments (08-31-17)	\$ 717,110	
Estimated Interest Income (9-1-17 to 12-31-17)	<u>1,029</u>	
<b>TOTAL SOURCES</b>		<b>\$718,139</b>

**USES:**

Unexpended at 8-31-17- Prior Approved Budgets:

Signage Program		
2011 Budget (Unexpended at 8-31-17)	\$38,232	
2012 Budget (Unexpended at 8-31-17)	<u>45,000</u>	
		\$ 83,232
Georgia Ave./Martintown Rd. Traffic Signal		78,410
Street Resurfacing		8,303
Crosswalk Program		
Georgia Avenue (2013 Budget)	\$80,000	
Five Notch Pedestrian (2013 Budget)	<u>20,000</u>	
		100,000
Crystal Lake at Hammond's Ferry		25,000
Street Striping		12,000
Reserve for Contingencies		<u>100,000</u>
<b>TOTAL USES</b>		<u><b>406,945</b></u>
<b>PROJECTED TOTAL FUNDS  AVAILABLE AT 12-31-17</b>		<u><b>\$311,194</b></u>

A decorative border with intricate floral and scrollwork patterns in a light color, set against a dark background. The border frames the central text area.

# **Community Development Fund**

FY 2018

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
COMMUNITY DEV FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2016</u>	<u>BUDGET 2017</u>	<u>ACTUAL 08/31/2017</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2018</u>	<u>APPROVED 2018</u>
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE					
17-3500-010 OTHER INCOME	0	0	149	0	0
17-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	655	0	233	0	0
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	<u>655</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>382</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TOTAL COMMUNITY DEV FUND	<u>655</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>382</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

FY 2018

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
COMMUNITY DEV FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
OTHER INCOME 17-3500-010	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>					
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS 17-3500-050	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>					

FY 2018

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 COMMUNITY DEV FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4058 COMMUNITY DEVELOP

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 08/31/2017</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	2,254	322	0	0	0	0	0	0
USED FOR DEMOLITION OF CONDEMNED PROPERTIES WITH FUNDING FROM PREVIOUS BUDGETS								
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	2,254	322	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL COMMUNITY DEVELOP	<u>2,254</u>	<u>322</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

FY 2018 CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 COMMUNITY DEV FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4058 COMMUNITY DEVELOP

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 08/31/2017</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	2,254	322	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL COMMUNITY DEV FUND	<u>2,254</u>	<u>322</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>



**PROJECTED STATUS OF  
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT FUND  
(17) AT 08/31/17**

---

**SOURCES:**

Cash and Investments (08-31-17)	\$127,613	
Estimated Interest Income (9-1-17 to 12-31-17)	<u>116</u>	
<b>TOTAL SOURCES</b>		<b>\$127,729</b>

**USES:**

Demolition of Condemned Property*		
<b>TOTAL USES</b>		<u><b>0</b></u>

<b>PROJECTED TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE AT 12-31-17</b>		<u><u><b>\$127,729</b></u></u>
--	--	--------------------------------

\* Purpose of the fund is to serve as a revolving fund for demolition of condemned property and cleanup of overgrown abandoned property.



The page features a decorative border with intricate scrollwork and floral patterns in a light color against a dark background. The border is visible at the top, bottom, and sides of the page.

**Riverfront/  
Central Core  
Redevelopment  
Fund**

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 RIVERFRONT/CC REDEV FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2016</u>	<u>BUDGET 2017</u>	<u>ACTUAL 08/31/2017</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2018</u>	<u>APPROVED 2018</u>
<b>TAXES</b>					
19-3000-050 LOCAL ACCOMMODATIONS TAX	50,904	55,000	35,456	266,083	266,083
19-3000-055 LOCAL HOSPITALITY TAX	713,152	650,000	477,302	1,414,944	1,414,944
<b>TOTAL TAXES</b>	<u>764,056</u>	<u>705,000</u>	<u>512,758</u>	<u>1,681,027</u>	<u>1,681,027</u>
<b>MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE</b>					
19-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	12,239	0	6,559	0	0
<b>TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE</b>	<u>12,239</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>6,559</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>TRANSFERS</b>					
19-3900-030 TRANSFER FROM NAPFC FUND	0	0	3,517,656	0	0
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS</b>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3,517,656</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>TOTAL RIVERFRONT/CC REDEV FUND</b>	<u><u>776,295</u></u>	<u><u>705,000</u></u>	<u><u>4,036,973</u></u>	<u><u>1,681,027</u></u>	<u><u>1,681,027</u></u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
RIVERFRONT/CC REDEV FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
LOCAL ACCOMMODATIONS TAX 19-3000-050 3% TAX ON GROSS PROCEEDS DERIVED FROM RENTAL OR CHARGES FOR ACCOMMODATIONS FURNISHED TO TRANSIENTS  RIVERSIDE VILLAGE AT HAMMONDS FERRY - 171,083 OTHER AREAS - 95,000	266,083	0	266,083	0	266,083
LOCAL HOSPITALITY TAX 19-3000-055 2% TAX ON SALE OF PREPARED MEALS AND BEVERAGES	1,414,944	0	1,414,944	0	1,414,944
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS 19-3500-050	0	0	0	0	0
TRANSFER FROM NAPFC FUND 19-3900-030	0	0	0	0	0

FY 2018 CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
RIVERFRONT/CC REDEV FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4060 CITY BUILDINGS

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 08/31/2017</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
600 L/P PAYMENT-MUNICIPAL	507,493	3,517,656	507,493	0	0	0	0	0
2017 BALANCE INCLUDED WITH 2017B BOND ISSUE								
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	507,493	3,517,656	507,493	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL CITY BUILDINGS	<u>507,493</u>	<u>3,517,656</u>	<u>507,493</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
RIVERFRONT/CC REDEV FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

FY 2018  
4325 TOURISM

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 08/31/2017	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	0	0	0	0	41,920	41,920	0	41,920
TITLE				CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED	
TOURISM & MARKETING COORDINATOR*				0	1	1	1	
TOTAL				0	1	1	1	
*TRANSFERED FROM RECREATION/TOURISM								
104 FICA	0	0	0	0	3,207	3,207	0	3,207
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	0	0	0	0	5,894	5,894	0	5,894
SCRS - 14.06% OF COVERED SALARIES								
201 CONTRIBUTIONS	0	0	0	100,000	0	100,000	0	100,000
RIVERSIDE VILLAGE OPPORTUNITY								
220 UTILITY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	203,000	203,000	0	203,000
RVP LIGHTS		- 35,200		SOCCKER COMPLEX	- 8,400			
RVP ACTIVITIES CENTER		- 156,000		GREENEWAY LIGHTING	- 1,200			
SECURITY LIGHTS		- 2,200						
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	0	0	0	0	102,500	102,500	0	102,500
RVP BUILDING REPAIR/NETS		- 15,000		RVP BULBS, BALLASTS, FIXTURES	- 17,500			
RVP SPORTS TURF PROGRAM		- 50,000		GREENEWAY TREE REMOVAL	- 20,000			
231 BUILDING MATERIALS	0	0	0	0	23,000	23,000	0	23,000
BRICK POND TRAIL BRICK		- 8,000		RVP SAND & CEMENT	- 8,000			
BRICK POND BOARDWALK LUMBER		- 4,000		RVP FIELD PREP MATERIAL	- 3,000			
261 ADVERTISING	0	0	0	0	8,000	8,000	0	8,000
ADVERTISEMENTS/BROCHURES/PHOTOS								
382 FURNITURE/FIXTURES	0	0	0	0	10,000	10,000	0	10,000
LED LIGHTING FIXTURES FOR RVP ACTIVITIES CENTER - 10,000								
385 MACHINES/EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	101,500	101,500	0	101,500
NEW CONCESSION EQUIPMENT FOR NEW CONCESSION STAND IN GYM ADDITIONS							- 61,500	
CARRIER HVAC CONTROLS FOR RVP ACTIVITIES CENTER							- 40,000	
387 PARK IMPROVEMENTS	0	0	0	0	175,000	175,000	0	175,000
TENNIS COURTS AT RIVERVIEW PARK							- 150,000	
GREENEWAY PAVING UPGRADE							- 25,000*	
*PORTION OF PROJECT FUNDED THROUGH SCPRT GRANT IN THE GENERAL FUND								

FY 2018

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 RIVERFRONT/CC REDEV FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4325 TOURISM

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 08/31/2017</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	0	0	0	0	51,021	51,021	0	51,021
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	0	0	0	100,000	336,500	436,500	0	436,500
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	0	0	0	286,500	286,500	0	286,500
TOTAL TOURISM	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>100,000</u>	<u>674,021</u>	<u>774,021</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>774,021</u>

FY 2018

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
RIVERFRONT/CC REDEV FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

5900 TRANSFERS

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 08/31/2017</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
010 TRANSFER TO GENERAL FUND	40,075	40,075	40,075	40,075	0	40,075	0	40,075
TRANSFER TO GENERAL FUND DESIGNATED TO OFFSET LOSS OF ARTS & HERITAGE CENTER RENT								
020 TRANSFER TO NAPFC FUND	0	1,015,940	0	878,555	0	878,555	0	878,555
TRANSFER FOR 2017B DEBT SERVICE PAYMENTS								
ACCOMMODATIONS TAX REVENUE - 171,083								
HOSPITALITY TAX REVENUE - 707,472								
TOTAL TRANSFERS	40,075	1,056,015	40,075	918,630	0	918,630	0	918,630
TOTAL TRANSFERS	<u>40,075</u>	<u>1,056,015</u>	<u>40,075</u>	<u>918,630</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>918,630</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>918,630</u>

FY 2018

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
RIVERFRONT/CC REDEV FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

5900 TRANSFERS

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 08/31/2017</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	0	0	0	0	51,021	51,021	0	51,021
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	0	0	0	100,000	336,500	436,500	0	436,500
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	507,493	3,517,656	507,493	0	286,500	286,500	0	286,500
TOTAL TRANSFERS	40,075	1,056,015	40,075	918,630	0	918,630	0	918,630
TOTAL RIVERFRONT/CC REDEV FUNDS	<u>547,568</u>	<u>4,573,671</u>	<u>547,568</u>	<u>1,018,630</u>	<u>674,021</u>	<u>1,692,651</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,692,651</u>





**PROJECTED STATUS  
OF RIVERFRONT/CENTRAL CORE  
DEVELOPMENT FUND (19) AT 08/31/17**

---

**SOURCES:**

Cash and Investments (8-31-17)	\$1,348,768	
Estimated Local Hospitality Tax (9-1-17 to 12-31-17)	298,000	
Estimated Local Accommodations Tax (9-1-17 to 12-31-17)	22,800	
Estimated Interest Income (9-1-17 to 12-31-17)	<u>4,600</u>	
 TOTAL SOURCES		 \$1,674,168

**USES: Unexpended at 8/31/17**

Transfer to General Fund for Arts & Heritage	\$40,075	
Series 2017B Transfer for Debt Service 2017 Hospitality	693,600	
 TOTAL USES		 <u>733,675</u>
 <b>PROJECTED TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE AT 12-31-17</b>		 <b><u>\$940,493</u></b>

The page features a decorative border with intricate, swirling floral and scrollwork patterns in a light color against a dark background. The border is visible at the top, bottom, and sides of the page.

# **Tax Increment Fund**

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 TAX INCREMENT FINANCING F SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2016</u>	<u>BUDGET 2017</u>	<u>ACTUAL 08/31/2017</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2018</u>	<u>APPROVED 2018</u>
<b>TAXES</b>					
28-3000-060 TIF INCREMENT - CITY	428,823	509,433	498,997	564,653	564,653
28-3000-070 TIF INCREMENT - COUNTY	88,006	126,583	-1,708	160,133	160,133
<b>TOTAL TAXES</b>	<u>516,829</u>	<u>636,016</u>	<u>497,289</u>	<u>724,786</u>	<u>724,786</u>
<b>MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE</b>					
28-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	2,879	0	1,656	0	0
<b>TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE</b>	<u>2,879</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,656</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>TOTAL TAX INCREMENT FINANCING F</b>	<u>519,708</u>	<u>636,016</u>	<u>498,944</u>	<u>724,786</u>	<u>724,786</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 TAX INCREMENT FINANCING F SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

ACCOUNT	EXPECTED	ADMINISTRATION		COUNCIL	
	REVENUE	CHANGE	AMOUNT	CHANGE	AMOUNT
TIF INCREMENT - CITY 28-3000-060	564,653	0	564,653	0	564,653
TAX INCREMENT FROM CITY (BUDGET YEAR 2018 / TAX YEAR 2017 IS THE 16TH YEAR)					
TIF ASSESSMENT (2018 BUDGET YEAR)			- 8,723,970		
LESS BASE YEAR ASSESSMENT			- (831,138)		
TAX ASSESSMENT INCREMENT (2018 BUDGET YEAR)			- 7,892,832		
TIMES CITY GENERAL FUND MILLAGE			X 73.00	MILLS	
TAX INCREMENT IN TAX DOLLARS			576,177		
COLLECTION RATE (98.0%)			564,653		
TIF INCREMENT - COUNTY 28-3000-070	160,133	0	160,133	0	160,133
TAX INCREMENT FROM COUNTY (BUDGET YEAR 2018 / TAX YEAR 2017 IS THE 16TH YEAR)					
TIF ASSESSMENT (2018 BUDGET YEAR)			- 8,723,970		
LESS BASE YEAR ASSESSMENT			- (831,138)		
TAX ASSESSMENT INCREMENT (2018 BUDGET YEAR)			- 7,892,832		
TIMES COUNTY APPLICABLE MILLAGE			X 64.60	MILLS	
TAX INCREMENT IN TAX DOLLARS			509,877		
PROJECT JACKSON AGREEMENT REIMBURSEMENT			(349,744)	SEE NOTE BELOW	
NET COUNTY INCREMENT FOR 2018			160,133		
NOTE: PER THE INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT WITH AIKEN COUNTY AS IT RELATES TO PROJECT JACKSON, A PORTION OF THESE FUNDS WILL BE RETURNED TO THE COUNTY.					
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS 28-3500-050	0	0	0	0	0

FY 2018

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
TAX INCREMENT FINANCING F DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

3900

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 08/31/2017</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
201 TIRO ISSUANCE COSTS	295	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	295	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	<u>295</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 TAX INCREMENT FINANCING F DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4000 CITY COUNCIL

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 08/31/2017	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	566,740	37,725	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
381 BUILDING/STADIUM	53,284	33,578	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	566,740	37,725	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	53,284	33,578	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL CITY COUNCIL	<u>620,024</u>	<u>71,303</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

FY 2018

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 TAX INCREMENT FINANCING F DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

5900 TRANSFERS

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 08/31/2017</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
015 TRANSFER TO PJ	350,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
020 TRANSFER TO NAPFC FUND	0	113,031	0	646,513	0	646,513	0	646,513
TRANSFER FOR 2017B DEBT SERVICE PAYMENTS								
<hr/>								
TOTAL TRANSFERS	350,000	113,031	0	646,513	0	646,513	0	646,513
TOTAL TRANSFERS	<u>350,000</u>	<u>113,031</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>646,513</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>646,513</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>646,513</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 TAX INCREMENT FINANCING F DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

5900 TRANSFERS

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 08/31/2017</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	567,035	37,725	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	53,284	33,578	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL TRANSFERS	350,000	113,031	0	646,513	0	646,513	0	646,513
TOTAL TAX INCREMENT FINANCING	<u>970,319</u>	<u>184,334</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>646,513</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>646,513</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>646,513</u>





**PROJECTED STATUS OF TIF FUND (28)  
AT 08/31/17**

---

<b>SOURCES:</b>	Cash and Investments (8-31-17)	\$552,872	
	Estimated Revenue (9-1-17 to 12-31-17)	120,000	
	Interest Revenue (9-1-17 to 12-31-17)	<u>828</u>	
<b>TOTAL SOURCES:</b>			\$673,700
<b>USES:</b>	Unexpended at 8/31/17		
	Landscaping (Greenway at Center Street)	\$ 21,977	
	Series 2017B Transfer for Debt Service	<u>619,736</u>	
<b>TOTAL USES</b>			<u>641,713</u>
<b>PROJECTED TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE AT 12/31/17</b>			<u><b>\$31,987</b></u>

A decorative border with intricate floral and scrollwork patterns in white and light gray, set against a dark background. The border frames the central text area.

# **Transportation Improvement Fund**

FY 2018

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
TRANSPORTATION IMP FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2016</u>	<u>BUDGET 2017</u>	<u>ACTUAL 08/31/2017</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2018</u>	<u>APPROVED 2018</u>
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE					
30-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	6,438	0	4,903	0	0
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	<u>6,438</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>4,903</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TOTAL TRANSPORTATION IMP FUND	<u><u>6,438</u></u>	<u><u>0</u></u>	<u><u>4,903</u></u>	<u><u>0</u></u>	<u><u>0</u></u>

FY 2018

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
TRANSPORTATION IMP FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS 30-3500-050	0	0	0	0	0

---

FY 2018

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 TRANSPORTATION IMP FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4220 STREETS & DRAINS

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 08/31/2017</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
304 BUENA VISTA MEDIAN	0	0	60,000	60,000	0	60,000	0	60,000
<hr/>								
305 STREET RESURFACING	0	0	0	500,000	0	500,000	0	500,000
WALNUT LANE RECONSTRUCTION/RESURFACING - 500,000								
<hr/>								
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	0	60,000	560,000	0	560,000	0	560,000
TOTAL STREETS & DRAINS	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>60,000</u>	<u>560,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>560,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>560,000</u>

FY 2018 CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 TRANSPORTATION IMP FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4315 PROPERTY MAINTENANCE

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 08/31/2017	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	6,923	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	6,923	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL PROPERTY MAINTENANCE	6,923	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 TRANSPORTATION IMP FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4315 PROPERTY MAINTENANCE

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 08/31/2017	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	6,923	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	0	60,000	560,000	0	560,000	0	560,000
TOTAL TRANSPORTATION IMP EXPENSES	<u>6,923</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>60,000</u>	<u>560,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>560,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>560,000</u>



**PROJECTED STATUS OF  
TRANSPORATATION  
IMPROVEMENT FUND (30)  
AT 08/31/17**

<b>SOURCES:</b>	Cash and Investments (08-31-17)	\$869,577	
	Interest Revenue (4 months)	<u>2,450</u>	
<b>TOTAL SOURCES:</b>			<b>\$872,027</b>
<b>USES:</b>	Unexpended at 8-31-17		
	US #25/Walnut Lane Improvements	\$656,363	
	Buena Vista Median Landscape	60,000	
	Deferred Revenue for Martintown Rd Access		
	ATC Development (Rec. 02/22/07)	30,195	
	Wando Partners (Rec. 05/29/07)	16,078	
	Wando Partners (Rec. 8/8/09)	15,500	
	Wando Partners (Rec. 11/19/12)	17,000	
	Wando Partners (Rec. 12/22/14)	5,000	
	Deferred Revenue for Maintenance/Beautification		
	US 25 to Walnut Lane		
	SRPFCU (Rec. 12/29/11)*	<u>54,239</u>	
<b>TOTAL USES</b>			<b><u>854,375</u></b>
<b>PROJECTED TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE AT 12/31/17</b>			<b><u>\$ 17,652</u></b>

\*Note: \$62,497 - \$8,258 (Used on #25 Landscaping Project) = \$54,239



A decorative border with intricate white floral and scrollwork patterns on a dark background, framing the central text.

# **Capital Projects Fund**

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2016</u>	<u>BUDGET 2017</u>	<u>ACTUAL 08/31/2017</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2018</u>	<u>APPROVED 2018</u>
<b>TAXES</b>					
18-3000-010 CURRENT TAXES	0	47,033	44,413	47,541	47,541
<b>TOTAL TAXES</b>	<u>0</u>	<u>47,033</u>	<u>44,413</u>	<u>47,541</u>	<u>47,541</u>
<b>MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE</b>					
18-3500-010 OTHER INCOME	47,874	0	0	0	0
18-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	12,198	0	6,706	0	0
<b>TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE</b>	<u>60,072</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>6,706</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>TRANSFERS</b>					
18-3900-040 FROM GENERAL FUND	0	0	794,708	0	0
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS</b>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>794,708</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND</b>	<u><u>60,072</u></u>	<u><u>47,033</u></u>	<u><u>845,827</u></u>	<u><u>47,541</u></u>	<u><u>47,541</u></u>

FY 2018

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
CURRENT TAXES 18-3000-010 .5 MILLS TO BE TRANSFERED TO THE CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND VALUE OF A MILL - 95,082	47,541	0	47,541	0	47,541
<hr/>					
OTHER INCOME 18-3500-010	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>					
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS 18-3500-050	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>					
FROM GENERAL FUND 18-3900-040	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>					

FY 2018 CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4000 CITY COUNCIL

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 08/31/2017</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
301 GREENEWAY TRAILHEAD	0	18,669	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	18,669	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL CITY COUNCIL	<u>0</u>	<u>18,669</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

FY 2018

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4010 ADMINISTRATION

	<u>PREVIOUS</u> <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>08/31/2017</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT</u> <u>REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED</u> <u>BUDGET</u>
272 FACADE GRANT IMPROVEMENT	0	6,506	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	0	6,506	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL ADMINISTRATION	<u>0</u>	<u>6,506</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

FY 2018

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4055 PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 08/31/2017	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	36,900	4,200	0	0	0	0	0	0
COMPREHENSIVE PLAN TEN YEAR UPDATE - 150,000								
FUNDS PREVIOUSLY COMMITTED AS FOLLOWS:								
		2012 BUDGET - 50,000						
		2013 BUDGET - 50,000						
		2014 BUDGET - 50,000						
		-----						
	TOTAL	150,000						
<hr/>								
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	36,900	4,200	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT	<u>36,900</u>	<u>4,200</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

FY 2018

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4100 PUBLIC SAFETY

		PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 08/31/2017	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
381	BUILDINGS/FIXED EQUIPMENT	10,872	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>									
390	PUBLIC SAFETY RENOVATIONS	0	52,300	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>									
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY		10,872	52,300	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL PUBLIC SAFETY		10,872	52,300	0	0	0	0	0	0

FY 2018 CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4315 PROPERTY MAINTENANCE

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 08/31/2017</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	13,300	1,100	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	13,300	1,100	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL PROPERTY MAINTENANCE	<u>13,300</u>	<u>1,100</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>



FY 2018

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4315 PROPERTY MAINTENANCE

	<u>PREVIOUS</u> <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>08/31/2017</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT</u> <u>REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION</u> <u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED</u> <u>BUDGET</u>
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	50,200	11,806	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	10,872	70,969	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND	<u>61,072</u>	<u>82,775</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>



**PROJECTED STATUS OF  
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND (18)  
AT 08/31/17**

**SOURCES:**

Cash and Investments (08-31-17)	\$1,346,011	
LWFC Grant	92,000	
Estimated Uncollected Taxes (9-1-17 to 12-31-17)	2,000	
Estimated Interest Income (9-1-17 to 12-31-17)	3,353	
<b>TOTAL SOURCES</b>		<b>\$1,443,364</b>

**USES:**

Unexpended - Prior Budgets (through 08/31/17)		
Cemetery Lions Field (10 and 12 Budgets)	\$ 46,486	
Bergen/Woodstone/Greenway Con (11 Budget)	8,717	
RVP Gym Additions (2016 Study Session)	485,610	
Greenway (From Aiken County)	18,750	
Website Development (13 Budget)	6,354	
Tree Replacement (Res 2016-29)	2,574	
Façade Grant Program (Res 2017-10)	33,494	
Public Safety HQ Mold/Mildew (Res 2017-32)	26,150	
Firetruck Engine Replacement (Res 2017-33)	32,320	
LWCF Grant Match	<u>184,000</u>	
<b>TOTAL USES</b>		<u>\$844,445</u>
 <b>PROJECTED TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE AT 12-31-17</b>		 <u><u>\$ 598,919</u></u>

A decorative border with intricate floral and scrollwork patterns in white and light gray, set against a dark background, framing the central text.

**North Augusta  
Public Facilities  
Corporation  
Fund**

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 NORTH AUGUSTA PUBLIC FACI SUMMARY OF REVENUES

FY 2018

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2016</u>	<u>BUDGET 2017</u>	<u>ACTUAL 08/31/2017</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2018</u>	<u>APPROVED 2018</u>
<b>MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE</b>					
33-3500-010 OTHER INCOME	0	0	3,018,125	0	0
33-3500-020 RIVERSIDE VILLAGE PARKING REVE	0	0	0	528,000	528,000
33-3500-030 BASEBALL STADIUM REVENUE	0	0	0	580,000	580,000
33-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	0	0	88,581	0	0
33-3500-060 SERIES 2017A BOND FUNDS	0	0	2,432,320	0	0
33-3500-061 SERIES 2017B BOND FUNDS	0	0	69,450,000	0	0
<b>TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE</b>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>74,989,026</u>	<u>1,108,000</u>	<u>1,108,000</u>
<b>TRANSFERS</b>					
33-3900-015 TRANSFER FROM RF/CC FUND	0	0	1,015,940	878,555	878,555
33-3900-020 TRANS FROM SALES TAX III FUND	0	0	3,000,000	0	0
33-3900-021 TRANS FROM SALES TAX I FUND	0	0	299,654	0	0
33-3900-022 TRANSFER FROM PJ FUND	0	0	0	0	0
33-3900-046 TRANSFER FROM TIF FUND	0	0	113,031	646,513	646,513
33-3900-060 TRANS FROM CONTINGENT FUND	0	0	1,000,000	0	0
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS</b>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>5,428,625</u>	<u>1,525,068</u>	<u>1,525,068</u>
<b>TOTAL NORTH AUGUSTA PUBLIC FACI</b>	<u><u>0</u></u>	<u><u>0</u></u>	<u><u>80,417,651</u></u>	<u><u>2,633,068</u></u>	<u><u>2,633,068</u></u>

FY 2018

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 NORTH AUGUSTA PUBLIC FACI SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
OTHER INCOME 33-3500-010	0	0	0	0	0
RIVERSIDE VILLAGE PARKING RE 33-3500-020	528,000	0	528,000	0	528,000
PARKING REVENUE	- 503,000				
SPECIAL EVENT PARKING REVENUE	- 25,000				
BASEBALL STADIUM REVENUE 33-3500-030	580,000	0	580,000	0	580,000
ADMISSIONS TAX	- 70,000				
PERFORMANCE LICENSE FEES	- 60,000				
STADIUM RETAIL RENT	- 100,000				
CORPORATE NAMING RIGHTS	- 100,000				
STADIUM RENT PAYMENTS	- 250,000				
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS 33-3500-050	0	0	0	0	0
SERIES 2017A BOND FUNDS 33-3500-060	0	0	0	0	0
SERIES 2017B BOND FUNDS 33-3500-061	0	0	0	0	0
TRANSFER FROM RF/CC FUND 33-3900-015	878,555	0	878,555	0	878,555
FOR 2017B DEBT SERVICE PAYMENTS					
TRANS FROM SALES TAX III FUN 33-3900-020	0	0	0	0	0
TRANS FROM SALES TAX I FUND 33-3900-021	0	0	0	0	0
TRANSFER FROM PJ FUND 33-3900-022	0	0	0	0	0

FY 2018

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
NORTH AUGUSTA PUBLIC FACI SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
TRANSFER FROM TIF FUND 33-3900-046 FOR 2017B DEBT SERVICE PAYMENTS	646,513	0	646,513	0	646,513
<hr/>					
TRANS FROM CONTINGENT FUN 33-3900-060	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>					

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
NORTH AUGUSTA PUBLIC FACI DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

FY 2018

4000 CITY COUNCIL

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 08/31/2017	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	0	3,771	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
301 HOTEL LAND PURCHASE	0	500,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
302 HOTEL DECK LAND PURCHASE	0	378,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
700 PRINCIPAL EXPENSE	0	12,573,656	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
710 INTEREST EXPENSE	0	166,392	0	3,217,755	0	3,217,755	0	3,217,755
	FOR 2017B DEBT SERVICE PAYMENTS							
	05/01/2018 - 1,608,877.25 (481,376.07 TO COME FROM CAPITALIZED INTEREST FUND)							
	11/01/2015 - 1,608,877.25 (481,376.07 TO COME FROM CAPITALIZED INTEREST FUND)							
<hr/>								
720 COSTS OF ISSUANCE	0	1,491,858	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	0	3,771	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	15,109,906	0	3,217,755	0	3,217,755	0	3,217,755
TOTAL CITY COUNCIL	0	15,113,678	0	3,217,755	0	3,217,755	0	3,217,755

FY 2018

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 NORTH AUGUSTA PUBLIC FACI DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4060 CITY BUILDINGS

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 08/31/2017</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
226 PARKING OPERATIONS &	0	0	0	75,000	0	75,000	0	75,000
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	0	116,577	0	0	0	0	0	0
390 PROJECT SLUMBER DECK	0	2,857	0	0	0	0	0	0
393 STADIUM	0	7,901,423	0	0	0	0	0	0
500 GREENSTONE PARCEL J	0	351,383	0	0	0	0	0	0
501 OTHER GREENSTONE PARCELS	0	39,837	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	0	116,577	0	75,000	0	75,000	0	75,000
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	8,295,500	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL CITY BUILDINGS	0	8,412,076	0	75,000	0	75,000	0	75,000



FY 2018 CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 NORTH AUGUSTA PUBLIC FACI DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4065 PROPERTY MAINTENANCE

	<u>PREVIOUS YR. ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 08/31/2017</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
303 VILLAGE LANDSCAPING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL PROPERTY MAINTENANCE	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

FY 2018 CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 NORTH AUGUSTA PUBLIC FACI DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4220 STREETS & DRAINS

	PREVIOUS <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	ACTUAL <u>08/31/2017</u>	CURRENT <u>BUDGET</u>	DEPT <u>REQUEST</u>	ADMINISTRATION <u>CHANGE</u>	ADMINISTRATION <u>AMOUNT</u>	COUNCIL <u>CHANGE</u>	ADOPTED <u>BUDGET</u>
600 ROADWAY INFRASTRUCTURE	0	120,932	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	120,932	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL STREETS & DRAINS	<u>0</u>	<u>120,932</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

FY 2018 CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 NORTH AUGUSTA PUBLIC FACI DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4225 STORMWATER

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 08/31/2017</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
600 STORMWATER	0	316,596	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	316,596	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL STORMWATER	<u>0</u>	<u>316,596</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

FY 2018 CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 NORTH AUGUSTA PUBLIC FACI DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4270 WATER O & M

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 08/31/2017</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
600 WATER INFRASTRUCTURE	0	97,175	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	97,175	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL WATER O & M	<u>0</u>	<u>97,175</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 NORTH AUGUSTA PUBLIC FACI DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4290 WASTEWATER O & M

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 08/31/2017</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
600 WASTEWATER	0	74,193	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	74,193	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL WASTEWATER O & M	<u>0</u>	<u>74,193</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

FY 2018 CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 NORTH AUGUSTA PUBLIC FACI DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4310 PARKS

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 08/31/2017</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
390 PARK IMPROVEMENTS	0	7,878	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	7,878	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL PARKS	<u>0</u>	<u>7,878</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 NORTH AUGUSTA PUBLIC FACI DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4315 PROPERTY MAINTENANCE

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 08/31/2017</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
303 VILLAGE LANDSCAPING	0	68,248	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	68,248	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL PROPERTY MAINTENANCE	<u>0</u>	<u>68,248</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

FY 2018 CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 NORTH AUGUSTA PUBLIC FACI DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

5900 TRANSFERS

	<u>PREVIOUS</u> <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>08/31/2017</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT</u> <u>REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION</u> <u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED</u> <u>BUDGET</u>
095 TRANSFER TO RIVERFRONT/CC	0	3,517,656	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
TOTAL TRANSFERS	0	3,517,656	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL TRANSFERS	<u>0</u>	<u>3,517,656</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>



CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 NORTH AUGUSTA PUBLIC FACI DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

5900 TRANSFERS

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 08/31/2017	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	0	120,348	0	75,000	0	75,000	0	75,000
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	24,090,429	0	3,217,755	0	3,217,755	0	3,217,755
TOTAL TRANSFERS	0	3,517,656	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL NORTH AUGUSTA PUBLIC FACI	<u>0</u>	<u>27,728,434</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3,292,755</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3,292,755</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3,292,755</u>

A decorative border with intricate white floral and scrollwork patterns on a dark background, framing the central text.

# **Sanitation Fund**

FY 2018

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 SANITATION SERVICES FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2016</u>	<u>BUDGET 2017</u>	<u>ACTUAL 08/31/2017</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2018</u>	<u>APPROVED 2018</u>
<b>SERVICE CHARGES</b>					
13-3400-020 SANITATION SERVICE FEES	2,687,924	3,180,432	2,153,976	3,279,300	3,279,300
13-3400-028 SRNS - TIPPING FEE	139,152	145,000	118,653	129,000	129,000
13-3400-029 AUGUSTA DISPOSAL - TIPPING FEE	648,792	525,000	279,025	641,600	641,600
<b>TOTAL SERVICE CHARGES</b>	<u>3,475,868</u>	<u>3,850,432</u>	<u>2,551,653</u>	<u>4,049,900</u>	<u>4,049,900</u>
<b>MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE</b>					
13-3500-010 OTHER INCOME	76,932	40,254	85,157	69,258	69,258
13-3500-011 SALE OF RECYCLABLES	309,621	250,000	305,243	348,000	348,000
13-3500-020 SCDHEC GRANT-02.02SW	0	0	10,000	49,000	49,000
13-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	14,594	12,000	9,792	12,000	12,000
<b>TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE</b>	<u>401,147</u>	<u>302,254</u>	<u>410,193</u>	<u>478,258</u>	<u>478,258</u>
<b>TOTAL SANITATION SERVICES FUND</b>	<u><u>3,877,015</u></u>	<u><u>4,152,686</u></u>	<u><u>2,961,846</u></u>	<u><u>4,528,158</u></u>	<u><u>4,528,158</u></u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 SANITATION SERVICES FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

ACCOUNT	EXPECTED	ADMINISTRATION		COUNCIL	
	REVENUE	CHANGE	AMOUNT	CHANGE	AMOUNT
SANITATION SERVICE FEES	3,279,300	0	3,279,300	0	3,279,300
13-3400-020					
PRESENT CUSTOMER BASE:					
INSIDE RESIDENTIAL CUSTOMERS	- 8,284 @ 15.90 =		131,716 / MONTH		
RESIDENTIAL MULTIPLE ROLL CARTS	- 503 @ 3.98 =		2,002 / MONTH		
RESIDENTIAL YARD WASTE CANS	- 681 @ 3.98 =		2,710 / MONTH		
OUTSIDE RESIDENTIAL	- 295 @ 23.85 =		7,036 / MONTH		
MULTI-UNIT	- 1,825 @ 15.90 =		29,018 / MONTH		
COMMERCIAL/INDUSTRIAL	-		= 60,314 / MONTH		
ELECTRONICS DISPOSAL	-		= 500 / MONTH		
OTHER SANITATION SERVICE FEE	-		= 39,979 / MONTH		
			-----		
			273,275 / MONTH		
ESTIMATED ANNUAL REVENUE			3,279,300 / YEAR		
<hr/>					
SRNS - TIPPING FEE	128,739	261	129,000	0	129,000
13-3400-028					
SRNS TIPPING FEE (1,272 TONS @ 101.21 PER TON)			- 129,000		
<hr/>					
AUGUSTA DISPOSAL - TIPPING F	641,592	8	641,600	0	641,600
13-3400-029					
AUGUSTA DISPOSAL TIPPING FEE (16,884 TONS @ 38.00 PER TON)			- 641,600		
<hr/>					
OTHER INCOME	69,258	0	69,258	0	69,258
13-3500-010					
ADVERTISED SALE OF CITY ASSETS			- 26,500		
SCMIT/SCMIRFF PROGRAMS SURPLUS RETURN			- 9,157		
TIPPING FEES FROM HAULERS (3,067 TONS @ 11.72)			- 36,000		
<hr/>					
SALE OF RECYCLABLES	348,000	0	348,000	0	348,000
13-3500-011					
BLENDED SALES - 348,000 (3,258 TONS @ 107 PER TON)					
<hr/>					
SCDHEC GRANT-02.02SW	49,000	0	49,000	0	49,000
13-3500-020					
SCDHEC GRANT - PULLEY MAGNET					
<hr/>					
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	12,000	0	12,000	0	12,000
13-3500-050					
ESTIMATE BASED ON PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE AND CURRENT INTEREST RATES					

FY 2018 CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 SANITATION SERVICES FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4215 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 08/31/2017	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	26,824	17,535	26,973	28,246	0	28,246	0	28,246
TITLE				CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED	
NETWORK OPERATIONS TECHNICIAN				.5	.5	.5	.5	
TOTAL				.5	.5	.5	.5	
104 FICA	1,970	1,303	2,063	2,161	0	2,161	0	2,161
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	3,056	2,148	3,185	3,971	0	3,971	0	3,971
SCRS - 14.06% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	4,023	1,851	3,750	3,750	0	3,750	0	3,750
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	0	437	852	900	0	900	0	900
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
224 DATA PROCESSING	13,584	466	1,200	1,200	0	1,200	0	1,200
INTERACTIVE WEB HOSTING (VC3) - 1,200								
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	14,500	14,500	14,500	14,500	0	14,500	0	14,500
LASERFICHE/WORKFLOW SUPPORT - 14,500								
299 LEASE PURCHASE	6,253	6,253	6,660	0	6,257	6,257	0	6,257
2016 LEASE		2018 6,257	2019 6,257	2020 6,257				
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	35,874	23,274	36,823	39,028	0	39,028	0	39,028
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	34,337	21,219	22,360	15,700	6,257	21,957	0	21,957
TOTAL INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	70,210	44,493	59,183	54,728	6,257	60,985	0	60,985

FY 2018 CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 SANITATION SERVICES FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4240 SANITATION

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 08/31/2017	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	1,059,585	654,637	1,083,373	1,152,233	0	1,152,233	0	1,152,233
TITLE				CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED	
DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC SERVICES*				.5	.5	.5	.5	
SUPERINTENDENT OF SANITATION				.5	.5	.5	.5	
SANITATION SUPERVISOR				1	1	1	1	
SHOP SUPERVISOR				1	1	1	1	
COMPLIANCE OFFICER				1	1	1	1	
VEHICLE OPERATOR III				5	5	5	5	
HEAVY EQUIPMENT OPERATOR I				2	2	2	2	
HEAVY EQUIPMENT MECHANIC I				2	2	2	2	
VEHICLE OPERATOR II				8	8	8	8	
PUBLIC WORKS SECRETARY				.5	.5	.5	.5	
VEHICLE OPERATOR I				2	3	3	3	
SANITATION WORKER I				2	2	2	2	
TOTAL				25.5	26.5	26.5	26.5	
*INCLUDES VEHICLE ALLOWANCE (TAXABLE PORTION OF 325 PER MONTH)								
102 OVERTIME PAY	16,005	10,384	13,300	13,621	0	13,621	0	13,621
104 FICA	79,430	50,270	83,896	89,188	0	89,188	0	89,188
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	121,047	83,119	130,913	165,376	0	165,376	0	165,376
SCRS - 14.06% OF COVERED SALARIES PORS - 16.74% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	205,177	94,396	191,250	198,750	0	198,750	0	198,750
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	28,809	18,065	32,721	32,800	0	32,800	0	32,800
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
110 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	4,350	0	2,000	0	0	0	0	0
REIMBURSING EMPLOYER								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	2,183	802	1,428	2,038	0	2,038	0	2,038
OFFICE SUPPLIES/POSTAGE - 1,313 CUSTOMER EDUCATION SUPPLIES - 725								
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	3,012	2,063	3,482	3,342	0	3,342	0	3,342
VEHICLE ALLOWANCE (NON-TAXABLE PORTION OF 325 PER MONTH) - 2,842 SAFETY/TECHNICAL TRAINING - 400 COMMERCIAL DRIVER'S LICENSE - 100								

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 SANITATION SERVICES FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4240 SANITATION

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 08/31/2017	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
217 AUTO OPERATING	269,686	207,121	349,457	334,171	0	334,171	0	334,171
FUEL (59,412 GALS DIESEL @ 3.00) - 178,236 TRUCK REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE - 129,117 REAR LOAD TRUCK ENGINE 4240-072 - 22,600 FUEL (1,687 GALS UNLEADED @ 2.50) - 4,218								
220 UTILITY SERVICES	30,604	17,329	21,049	21,680	0	21,680	0	21,680
ELECTRIC/GAS - 21,680 (PORTION OF OPERATIONS FACILITY OFFICE/WAREHOUSE)								
224 DATA PROCESSING	7,848	6,514	7,700	9,400	0	9,400	0	9,400
SUNTRUST MERCHANT SERVICES (ON-LINE PAYMENTS)								
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	5,944	13,230	15,108	12,825	0	12,825	0	12,825
TABLET/CELL PHONES/GIS WORKFLOW - 11,620 FIBER OPTIC CABLE RENTAL - 675 (1/2) BUILDING REPAIRS - 300 ALARM SYSTEM - 230 (1/2)								
241 UNIFORMS/CLOTHING	9,225	4,736	10,830	10,460	0	10,460	0	10,460
UNIFORMS - 6,760 SAFETY/PPE - 3,700								
261 ADVERTISING	59	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	2,409	158	4,420	4,540	0	4,540	0	4,540
AUDIT - 3,040 CDL DRUG TESTING - 1,500								
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	238,245	176,901	238,459	235,137	0	235,137	0	235,137
NORTH AUGUSTA LANDFILL COMMERCIAL - 181,792 (4,784 TONS @ 38.00) RESIDENTIAL ROLL CARTS - 36,920 COMMERCIAL DUMPSTERS - 12,800 STREET SWEEPING/LEAF VAC SUPPLIES - 1,975 TOOLS - 1,150 HARDWARE - 300 CHEMICALS/CLEANERS - 200								
281 JUDGMENTS/SETTLEMENTS	11,000	0	250	0	0	0	0	0
282 INSURANCE	29,718	29,974	29,571	29,650	0	29,650	0	29,650
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF								

FY 2018 CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 SANITATION SERVICES FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4240 SANITATION

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 08/31/2017	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
299 LEASE PURCHASE	260,777	208,461	217,193	0	237,900	237,900	0	237,900
		2018	2019	2020	2021	2022		
2014 LEASE		50,834	--	--	--	--		
2015 LEASE		64,297	64,297	--	--	--		
2017 LEASE		63,853	63,853	63,853	63,853	--		
2018 LEASE		58,916	58,916	58,916	58,916	58,916		
384 AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	267,800	-267,800	0	0	0
				28 YARD FRONT LOAD TRUCK COMMERCIAL (REP:4240-064) - 267,800: YES BUT L/P				
385 MACHINES/EQUIPMENT	5,407	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
				NO REQUEST				
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	1,514,403	910,871	1,537,453	1,651,968	0	1,651,968	0	1,651,968
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	870,708	667,289	898,947	663,243	237,900	901,143	0	901,143
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	5,407	0	0	267,800	-267,800	0	0	0
TOTAL SANITATION	2,390,518	1,578,160	2,436,400	2,583,011	-29,900	2,553,111	0	2,553,111



CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 SANITATION SERVICES FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4241 MATERIAL RECOV FAC

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 08/31/2017	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	376,759	211,999	388,992	383,080	0	383,080	0	383,080
TITLE			CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED		
SUPERINTENDENT OF SANITATION			.5	.5	.5	.5		
RECYCLING SUPERVISOR			1	0	0	0		
RECYCLING FOREMAN			2	2	2	2		
VEHICLE OPERATOR III			2	2	2	2		
HEAVY EQUIPMENT OPERATOR I			3	4	4	4		
TOTAL			8.5	8.5	8.5	8.5		8.5
102 OVERTIME PAY	17,000	10,924	19,230	17,193	0	17,193	0	17,193
104 FICA	29,027	17,115	31,229	30,621	0	30,621	0	30,621
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	44,367	27,937	48,211	56,278	0	56,278	0	56,278
SCRS - 14.06% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	68,392	31,708	63,750	63,750	0	63,750	0	63,750
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	11,894	21,430	12,427	12,500	0	12,500	0	12,500
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
110 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	0	0	500	0	0	0	0	0
REIMBURSING EMPLOYER								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	1,176	210	900	1,515	0	1,515	0	1,515
CUSTOMER SERVICE EDUCATION SUPPLIES - 865								
OFFICE SUPPLIES/POSTAGE - 650								
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	75	625	605	980	0	980	0	980
SAFETY/TECHNICAL TRAINING - 625								
SCDHEC OPERATING PERMITS - 225								
CAROLINA RECYCLING ASSOCIATION - 130								
217 AUTO OPERATING	65,918	62,518	83,413	87,897	0	87,897	0	87,897
FUEL (22,641 GALS DIESEL @ 3.00) - 67,923								
FUEL OFF ROAD/EQUIPMENT (2,368 @ 3.00) - 7,104								
FUEL (1,992 GALS UNLEADED @ 2.50) - 4,980								
TRUCK REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE - 7,890								
220 UTILITY SERVICES	18,451	12,773	17,409	17,147	0	17,147	0	17,147
ELECTRIC/GAS - 17,147 (MATERIALS RECOVERY OFFICE/WAREHOUSE)								

FY 2018

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 SANITATION SERVICES FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4241 MATERIAL RECOV FAC

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 08/31/2017	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET	
226	CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	150,291	90,123	82,182	210,279	-135,300	74,979	0	74,979
	REFURBISH COMPACTOR			- 135,300	YES, BUT 385				
	EQUIPMENT REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE			- 17,500					
	THREE RIVERS PROFIT SHARE			- 29,736	(1,652 TONS @ 18 PER TON)				
	BUILDING			- 21,047					
	LOADERS			- 2,600					
	CELL PHONE			- 1,896					
	ELECTRICAL			- 700					
	HARDWARE			- 500					
	TRAILERS			- 400					
	ALARM SYSTEM			- 300					
	FIBER OPTIC CABLE RENTAL			- 300					
231	BUILDING MATERIALS	1,841	426	2,360	1,450	0	1,450	0	1,450
	BUILDING SUPPLIES			- 1,450					
239	RECYCLING EXPENSES	48,918	21,231	46,155	45,493	0	45,493	0	45,493
	BLUE RECYCLING BAGS			- 42,393					
	COMPOST BINS			- 3,100					
241	UNIFORMS/CLOTHING	6,051	2,933	4,170	4,067	0	4,067	0	4,067
	UNIFORMS			- 2,317					
	SAFETY PPE			- 1,750					
265	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	130,509	98,121	220,618	175,694	0	175,694	0	175,694
	TEMPORARY STAFF (7 @ 464/AVERAGE WEEK)			- 168,896					
	ELECTRONICS RECYCLING DISPOSAL FEE			- 6,798					
271	SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	397,855	288,008	349,564	401,787	0	401,787	0	401,787
	COMMERCIAL LANDFILL			- 363,464	(OFFSET BY REVENUE IN ACCT #13-3400-029)				
	SRNS LANDFILL			- 25,833	(OFFSET BY REVENUE IN ACCT #13-3400-028)				
	BALING WIRE			- 8,840					
	STORM BASIN FILTERS			- 1,900					
	CLEANING SUPPLIES			- 1,750					
282	INSURANCE	19,462	20,826	21,429	21,500	0	21,500	0	21,500
	SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF								
299	LEASE PURCHASE	81,964	87,112	92,277	101,006	0	101,006	0	101,006
			2017	2018	2019	2020	2021		
	2014 LEASE		7,116	--	--	--	--		
	2015 LEASE		73,650	73,650	--	--	--		
	2018 LEASE		20,240	20,240	20,240	20,240	20,240		
385	MACHINES/EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	141,000	43,300	184,300	0	184,300
	WHEEL LOADER			- 92,000	(REP: 4241-067M) : YES, BUT L/P				
	PULLEY MAGNET			- 49,000	(SCDHEC GRANT REIMBURSEMENT)				
	REFURBISH COMPACTOR			- 135,300					

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 SANITATION SERVICES FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4241 MATERIAL RECOV FAC

	PREVIOUS <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	ACTUAL <u>08/31/2017</u>	CURRENT <u>BUDGET</u>	DEPT <u>REQUEST</u>	ADMINISTRATION <u>CHANGE</u>	ADMINISTRATION <u>AMOUNT</u>	COUNCIL <u>CHANGE</u>	ADOPTED <u>BUDGET</u>
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	547,440	321,113	564,339	563,422	0	563,422	0	563,422
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	922,510	684,905	921,082	1,068,815	-135,300	933,515	0	933,515
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	0	0	141,000	43,300	184,300	0	184,300
TOTAL MATERIAL RECOV FAC	<u>1,469,949</u>	<u>1,006,018</u>	<u>1,485,421</u>	<u>1,773,237</u>	<u>-92,000</u>	<u>1,681,237</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,681,237</u>

FY 2018

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 SANITATION SERVICES FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4245 HUMAN RESOURCES

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 08/31/2017	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
104 FICA	97	51	100	100	0	100	0	100
SAFETY AWARDS								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	1,595	852	804	804	0	804	0	804
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE-COBRA								
261 ADVERTISING	0	733	2,100	2,100	0	2,100	0	2,100
EMPLOYMENT ADVERTISING								
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	7,696	3,892	6,944	7,810	0	7,810	0	7,810
CITY HEALTH AND WELLNESS CLINIC-NURSE				- 6,228				
EMPLOYMENT PHYSICALS				- 1,414				
BACKGROUND CHECKS				- 168				
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	4,486	1,479	6,561	7,527	0	7,527	0	7,527
EMPLOYEE HEALTH FAIR						- 875		
EMPLOYEE SAFETY AWARDS/SUPPLIES (85/YEAR*35 EMPLOYEES)						- 2,975		
SERVICE AWARDS (9 EMPLOYEES)						- 1,046		
CONCERN EAP (101/MONTH)						- 1,212		
WELLNESS PROGRAM						- 1,419		
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	1,692	903	904	904	0	904	0	904
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	12,182	6,105	15,605	17,437	0	17,437	0	17,437
TOTAL HUMAN RESOURCES	13,874	7,008	16,509	18,341	0	18,341	0	18,341

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 SANITATION SERVICES FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

FY 2018  
 5900 TRANSFERS

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 08/31/2017	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
030 TRANSFER TO GENERAL FUND	156,993	155,173	155,173	214,484	0	214,484	0	214,484
SANITATION		- 210,194*						
MATERIAL RECOVERY		- 4,290*						
*REIMBURSEMENT TO GENERAL FUND FOR INDIRECT COST AS PER 2016 BENCHMARKING (INDIRECT COST) STUDY								
TOTAL TRANSFERS	156,993	155,173	155,173	214,484	0	214,484	0	214,484
TOTAL TRANSFERS	156,993	155,173	155,173	214,484	0	214,484	0	214,484

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 SANITATION SERVICES FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

FY 2018

5900 TRANSFERS

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 08/31/2017	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	2,099,407	1,256,161	2,139,519	2,255,322	0	2,255,322	0	2,255,322
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	1,839,737	1,379,518	1,857,994	1,765,195	108,857	1,874,052	0	1,874,052
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	5,407	0	0	408,800	-224,500	184,300	0	184,300
TOTAL TRANSFERS	156,993	155,173	155,173	214,484	0	214,484	0	214,484
TOTAL SANITATION SERVICES FUNDS	<u>4,101,545</u>	<u>2,790,852</u>	<u>4,152,686</u>	<u>4,643,801</u>	<u>-115,643</u>	<u>4,528,158</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>4,528,158</u>



**PROJECTED STATUS OF  
SANITATION SERVICES FUND (13)  
AT 08/31/17**

---

<b>SOURCES:</b>	Cash and Investments (08-31-17)	\$2,914,264	
	Estimated Revenue (4 months)	<u>1,194,800</u>	
<b>TOTAL SOURCES:</b>			\$4,109,064
<b>USES:</b>	Estimated Expenses (4 months)	\$1,366,000	
	Reserve for Contingencies*	<u>900,000</u>	
<b>TOTAL USES</b>			<u>2,266,000</u>
<b>PROJECTED TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE AT 12/31/17</b>			<b><u>\$ 1,843,064</u></b>

\* Per reserve policy - 20%

A decorative border with a dark background and light-colored, intricate floral and scrollwork patterns frames the central text. The patterns include swirling acanthus leaves and elegant scrolls.

# **Stormwater Utility Fund**



CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 STORMWATER UTILITY FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2016</u>	<u>BUDGET 2017</u>	<u>ACTUAL 08/31/2017</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2018</u>	<u>APPROVED 2018</u>
<b>SERVICE CHARGES</b>					
11-3400-060 STORMWATER UTILITY FEES	759,131	758,000	511,663	770,000	770,000
<b>TOTAL SERVICE CHARGES</b>	<u>759,131</u>	<u>758,000</u>	<u>511,663</u>	<u>770,000</u>	<u>770,000</u>
<b>MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE</b>					
11-3500-005 STORMWATER PERMITS	6,406	4,000	7,550	4,000	4,000
11-3500-010 OTHER INCOME	4,701	2,871	2,173	2,831	2,831
11-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	5,112	4,000	4,355	3,965	3,965
<b>TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE</b>	<u>16,219</u>	<u>10,871</u>	<u>14,077</u>	<u>10,796</u>	<u>10,796</u>
<b>TOTAL STORMWATER UTILITY FUND</b>	<u><u>775,350</u></u>	<u><u>768,871</u></u>	<u><u>525,740</u></u>	<u><u>780,796</u></u>	<u><u>780,796</u></u>

FY 2018

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 STORMWATER UTILITY FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
STORMWATER UTILITY FEES	770,000	0	770,000	0	770,000
11-3400-060					
RESIDENTIAL -	577,808				
COMMERCIAL -	178,563				
INDUSTRIAL -	13,629				
TOTAL	770,000				
<hr/>					
STORMWATER PERMITS	4,000	0	4,000	0	4,000
11-3500-005					
STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PERMIT FEES					
<hr/>					
OTHER INCOME	2,831	0	2,831	0	2,831
11-3500-010					
SCMIT/SCMIRFF PROGRAMS SURPLUS RETURN -	1,831				
MAP SALES, ETC	1,000				
<hr/>					
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	3,965	0	3,965	0	3,965
11-3500-050					
ESTIMATE BASED ON PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE AND CURRENT INTEREST RATES					
<hr/>					

FY 2018

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 STORMWATER UTILITY FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4215 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 08/31/2017	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	514	216	700	700	0	700	0	700
PAPER, INK, FOR GIS - 700								
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	265	0	75	75	0	75	0	75
GEOSPATIAL ADMINISTRATORS ASSOC (SC) - 75								
224 DATA PROCESSING	30,643	26,696	31,300	23,300	0	23,300	0	23,300
ARCGIS MAINTENANCE FEES - 19,500								
ARCFINFORMER CONCURRENT USE PRIMARY MAINTENANCE (1)						- 3,500		
ARCFINFORMER PUBLISHER CONCURRENT USE PRIMARY MAINTENANCE (1)						- 500		
ARCFINFORMER SINGLE USE PRIMARY MAINTENANCE (2)						- 1,000		
ARCFINFORMER VIEW SINGLE USE SECONDARY MAINTENANCE (7)						- 2,100		
ARCFINFORMER NETWORK ANALYST CONCURRENT USE PRIMARY MAINTENANCE						- 900		
ARCFINFORMER SERVER AGGREGATED MIGRATED MAINTENANCE BUNDLE						- 5,000		
ARCFINFORMER SPATIAL ANALYST EXTENSION						- 500		
GIS WEBSITE CONTRACT/HOSTING/UPGRADES						- 6,000		
GIS TRAINING FOR GIS ANALYST							- 3,000	
INTERACTIVE WEB HOSTING (VC3)							- 800	
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	0	0	900	900	0	900	0	900
GPS - 900								
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	31,422	26,912	32,975	24,975	0	24,975	0	24,975
TOTAL INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	31,422	26,912	32,975	24,975	0	24,975	0	24,975

FY 2018 CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 STORMWATER UTILITY FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4225 STORMWATER

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 08/31/2017	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	252,112	198,406	312,496	341,939	0	341,939	0	341,939
TITLE			CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED		
DIRECTOR OF ENG & PUBLIC WORKS*			1	1	1	1		
STORMWATER MANAGER			1	1	1	1		
ENGINEERING INSPECTOR			.5	.5	.5	.5		
HEAVY EQUIPMENT OPERATOR I			1	1	1	1		
VEHICLE OPERATOR I			1	1	1	1		
ENGINEER I			.5	.5	.5	.5		
STORMWATER TEMP			1PT	1PT	1PT	1PT		
TOTAL			5,1PT	5,1PT	5,1PT	5,1PT		
*INCLUDES VEHICLE ALLOWANCE (650 PER MONTH)								
102 OVERTIME PAY	1,181	962	1,800	1,800	0	1,800	0	1,800
104 FICA	19,023	14,575	23,906	26,296	0	26,296	0	26,296
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	29,360	23,870	36,906	48,330	0	48,330	0	48,330
SCRS - 14.06% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	38,056	18,344	37,500	37,500	0	37,500	0	37,500
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	7,527	4,359	8,500	8,550	0	8,550	0	8,550
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
110 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	0	0	200	0	0	0	0	0
REIMBURSING EMPLOYER								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	696	545	700	700	0	700	0	700
PRINTING AND OFFICE SUPPLIES FOR STORMWATER - 700								
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	3,004	1,860	4,350	4,350	0	4,350	0	4,350
SCDHEC NPDES PERMIT FEE			- 2,000		ANNUAL CONFERENCE	- 1,500		
SC ASSOC OF STORMWATER MANAGERS			- 450		TECHNICAL TRAINING	- 400		
217 AUTO OPERATING	3,874	3,814	7,900	7,900	0	7,900	0	7,900
TIRES/BATTERIES/FLUIDS			- 1,500					
PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE			- 500					
FUEL (200 GALS UNLEADED @ 2.50)			- 500					
FUEL (1,800 GALS DIESEL @ 3.00)			- 5,400					



CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 STORMWATER UTILITY FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4225 STORMWATER

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 08/31/2017</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
627 GREENEWAY DRAINAGE	8,902	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
628 EDENFIELD PARK DRAINAGE	0	18,295	0	0	0	0	0	0
629 LYNNHURST/BUNTING	0	30,750	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	347,258	260,517	421,308	464,415	0	464,415	0	464,415
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	47,215	44,600	58,750	64,515	10,010	74,525	0	74,525
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	14,902	49,045	252,443	300,000	-86,742	213,258	0	213,258
TOTAL STORMWATER	<u>409,375</u>	<u>354,162</u>	<u>732,501</u>	<u>828,930</u>	<u>-76,732</u>	<u>752,198</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>752,198</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 STORMWATER UTILITY FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4245 HUMAN RESOURCES

		PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 08/31/2017	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
104	FICA	13	8	16	16	0	16	0	16
	QUARTERLY SAFETY AWARDS								
108	EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	545	329	240	240	0	240	0	240
	MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE-COBRA								
261	ADVERTISING	0	0	300	300	0	300	0	300
	EMPLOYMENT ADVERTISING								
265	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	1,994	1,064	1,679	1,726	0	1,726	0	1,726
	CITY HEALTH AND WELLNESS CLINIC-NURSE - 1,500								
	EMPLOYMENT PHYSICALS - 202								
	BACKGROUND CHECKS - 24								
271	SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	546	196	1,160	1,341	0	1,341	0	1,341
	EMPLOYEE SAFETY AWARDS/SUPPLIES (85/YEAR * 5 EMPLOYEES) - 425								
	EMPLOYEE HEALTH FAIR - 300								
	CONCERN EAP (11/MONTH) - 132								
	WELLNESS PROGRAM - 238								
	SERVICE AWARDS (1 EMPLOYEE) - 246								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES		559	337	256	256	0	256	0	256
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES		2,540	1,261	3,139	3,367	0	3,367	0	3,367
TOTAL HUMAN RESOURCES		3,099	1,598	3,395	3,623	0	3,623	0	3,623

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 STORMWATER UTILITY FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4245 HUMAN RESOURCES

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 08/31/2017</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	347,817	260,854	421,564	464,671	0	464,671	0	464,671
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	81,177	72,772	94,864	92,857	10,010	102,867	0	102,867
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	14,902	49,045	252,443	300,000	-86,742	213,258	0	213,258
TOTAL STORMWATER UTILITY FUNDS	<u>443,895</u>	<u>382,671</u>	<u>768,871</u>	<u>857,528</u>	<u>-76,732</u>	<u>780,796</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>780,796</u>





**PROJECTED STATUS OF  
STORMWATER UTILITY (11)  
AT 08/31/17**

---

**SOURCES:**

Cash and Investments (08-31-17)	\$1,050,589	
Estimated Revenue (9-1-17 to 12-31-17)	260,000	
Estimated Interest Income (9-1-17 to 12-31-17)	<u>2,175</u>	
<b>TOTAL SOURCES</b>		<b>\$1,312,764</b>

**USES:**

Drainage Projects		
2015 Budget (Misc) Unexpended at 08-31-17	\$152,922	
2016 Budget (Misc) Unexpended at 08-31-17	274,635	
Estimated Operating Expenses (9-1-17 to 12-31-17)	170,000	
Reserve or Contingencies (20%)	<u>150,000</u>	
<b>TOTAL USES</b>		<b><u>747,557</u></b>
<b>PROJECTED TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE AT 12-31-17</b>		<b><u>\$ 565,207</u></b>

**STORMWATER MANAGEMENT  
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS**

Project	Cost Estimate
Edenfield Park Drainage Improvements	\$300,000
Lynnhurst Drainage Improvements	\$500,000
Pinehurst Drainage Improvements	\$100,000
Pipe Ditch Between Leyland Place and Chanticleer	\$50,000
Bergen Place Drainage Improvements	\$100,000
Greenway Culverts Rehabilitation (8 locations)	\$600,000
Georgia/Buena Vista Intersection Drainage	\$200,000
Paved Ditch Between Fairway & Alta Vista	\$65,000
Mealing Drainage Improvements	\$570,000
Waterworks Park Drainage Improvements	\$300,000
Community Center Ditch Improvements	\$58,000
RVP Ditch Improvements	\$150,000
Crystal lake Basin Improvements	\$116,000
Crystal Lake Channel Stabilization	\$418,000
Jackson Avenue Pond Improvements	\$815,000
Pipe Crossing Jackson @ Mokateen	\$25,000
West Clifton Detention Pond	\$120,000
Chanticleer/Brookgreen Master Detention Facility	\$350,000
Paved Ditch Behind Bolin Rd. & Socastee	\$395,000
Pipe Crossing Womrath Rd. @ Womrath Ct.	\$27,000
Paved Ditch Between Stanton & Fairfield	\$165,000
Replace Pipe Crossing Woodlawn @ Stanton	\$35,000
Pipe @ Yardley Drive	\$114,000
Storm Branch Master Detention Pond	\$437,000
48" Pipe crossing Martintown Rd. @ Metz Dr.	\$362,000
60" Pipe Crossing Martintown @ Knox Ave.	\$350,000
Paved Ditch @ Euclid Ave.	\$157,000
Paved Ditch Through Plaza Terrace Apts.	\$71,000
Pipe Crossing Georgia Ave. Near Five Notch Rd.	\$45,000
Paved Ditch from Lake Ave. to Crestview Ave.	\$50,000
Pipe @ 900 Block Stanton Ave.	\$30,000
Pipe @ 800 Block Brooks Dr.	\$27,000
Pipe @ 800 Block Jackson Ave.	\$30,000
Pipe @ 700 Block Merriweather Dr.	\$20,000
Pipe @ 700 Block Hammond Dr.	\$20,000
Pipe @ 700 Block Brooks Dr.	\$22,000
Pipe @ 700 Block Stanton Ave.	\$22,000
Paved Ditch from Woodlawn to Jackson Ave.	\$43,000
Pipe @ West Ave. & Arlington Hts.	\$27,000
Misc. Paved Ditches in Hammond Hills	\$119,000

A decorative border with intricate floral and scrollwork patterns in white and light gray, set against a dark background, framing the central text.

# **Gross Revenue Fund**

FY 2018

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GROSS REVENUE FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2016</u>	<u>BUDGET 2017</u>	<u>ACTUAL 08/31/2017</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2018</u>	<u>APPROVED 2018</u>
SERVICE CHARGES					
20-3400-050 WATER SALES	3,317,333	3,290,034	2,132,035	3,266,751	3,266,751
20-3400-052 SEWER SALES	5,416,331	5,599,871	3,799,677	6,037,593	6,037,593
20-3400-053 WATER TAP FEES	166,321	56,000	131,908	95,671	95,671
20-3400-054 SEWER TAP FEES	198,269	87,000	241,004	108,721	108,721
20-3400-055 HYDRANT/SPRINKLER SYSTEMS	12,082	11,741	11,741	11,741	11,741
TOTAL SERVICE CHARGES	<u>9,110,337</u>	<u>9,044,646</u>	<u>6,316,365</u>	<u>9,520,477</u>	<u>9,520,477</u>
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE					
20-3500-010 OTHER INCOME	472,541	417,190	319,092	415,004	415,004
20-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	28,502	25,000	11,057	17,000	17,000
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	<u>501,042</u>	<u>442,190</u>	<u>330,149</u>	<u>432,004</u>	<u>432,004</u>
TOTAL GROSS REVENUE FUND	<u><u>9,611,379</u></u>	<u><u>9,486,836</u></u>	<u><u>6,646,514</u></u>	<u><u>9,952,481</u></u>	<u><u>9,952,481</u></u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GROSS REVENUE FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

ACCOUNT	EXPECTED	ADMINISTRATION		COUNCIL	
	REVENUE	CHANGE	AMOUNT	CHANGE	AMOUNT
WATER SALES	3,266,751	0	3,266,751	0	3,266,751
20-3400-050					
INSIDE CUSTOMERS:	9,022 @ 17.13/MO (6,800 GALS)		= 1,854,562		
OUTSIDE CUSTOMERS:	3,175 @ 34.26/MO (6,800 GALS)		= 1,305,306		
INDUSTRIAL CUSTOMERS:	3		= 106,883		
TOTAL WATER SALES AT CURRENT RATES			3,266,751		

SEE SUPPORT SECTION FOR FURTHER ANALYSIS

SEWER SALES	6,037,593	0	6,037,593	0	6,037,593
20-3400-052					
INSIDE CUSTOMERS:	10,615 @ 25.22/MO (5,000 GALS)		= 3,212,524		
OUTSIDE CUSTOMERS:	1,115 @ 32.05/MO (5,000 GALS)		= 428,829		
INDUSTRIAL CUSTOMERS:	3		= 284,000		
SERVICE DISTRICT:	1 @ 55,390,583 GALLONS/MO		= 1,761,228		
TOTAL SEWER SALES AT CURRENT RATES			5,686,581		
*RATE INCREASE OF .25/1,000 GALLONS FOR THE HORSE CREEK WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT UPGRADE			351,012		
			6,037,593		

SEE SUPPORT SECTION FOR FURTHER ANALYSIS

WATER TAP FEES	95,671	0	95,671	0	95,671
20-3400-053					
LEVEL BUILDING ACTIVITY					

SEWER TAP FEES	108,721	0	108,721	0	108,721
20-3400-054					
LEVEL BUILDING ACTIVITY					

HYDRANT/SPRINKLER SYSTEMS	11,741	0	11,741	0	11,741
20-3400-055					
32 PRIVATE FIRE HYDRANT SYSTEMS - 3,770			59 PRIVATE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS - 7,971		

OTHER INCOME	415,004	0	415,004	0	415,004
20-3500-010					
CUSTOMER ACTIVATION FEE		- @ 25	= 62,025		
DELINQUENT CHARGES		- @ 7	= 200,998		
RESTORE CHARGES		- @ 25	= 63,275		
CONVENIENCE FEE (ON-LINE PAYMENTS)		- @ 3	= 50,142		
SCMIT/SCMIRFF PROGRAMS SURPLUS RETURN		-	= 16,214		
MISCELLANEOUS		-	= 22,350		
TOTAL OTHER INCOME			415,004		

INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	17,000	0	17,000	0	17,000
20-3500-050					
BASED ON PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE AND CURRENT INTEREST RATES					

FY 2018

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 GROSS REVENUE FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4260 UTILITIES ADMINISTRATION

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 08/31/2017</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
295 BAD DEBT EXPENSE	36,880	0	31,000	31,000	0	31,000	0	31,000
WRITE-OFFS BASED ON PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE								
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	<u>36,880</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>31,000</u>	<u>31,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>31,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>31,000</u>
TOTAL UTILITIES ADMINISTRATION	<u>36,880</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>31,000</u>	<u>31,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>31,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>31,000</u>

FY 2018

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GROSS REVENUE FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

5900 TRANSFERS

		PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 08/31/2017	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
040	TRANSFER TO O & M FUND	7,079,000	5,072,600	7,565,295	8,182,584	0	8,182,584	0	8,182,584
TRANSFER TO O & M FOR OPERATING EXPENSES PER BOND ORDINANCE									
057	TRANSFER TO 2002 B & I	312,980	130,454	306,334	0	0	0	0	0
059	TRANSFER TO 2014A SRF B&I	790,246	515,352	790,000	785,000	0	785,000	0	785,000
061	TRANSFER TO 2015A SRF B&I	65,854	526,831	400,000	650,000	0	650,000	0	650,000
070	TRANSFER TO DEPRECIATION	54,000	40,500	54,000	54,000	0	54,000	0	54,000
TRANSFER TO DEPRECIATION FUND PER BOND ORDINANCE									
080	TRANSFER TO CONTINGENT	54,000	40,500	54,000	54,000	0	54,000	0	54,000
TRANSFER TO CONTINGENT FUND PER BOND ORDINANCE									
081	TRANS TO CONT-GROWTH	50,000	37,500	50,000	50,000	0	50,000	0	50,000
TRANSFER TO CONTINGENT FUND PER GROWTH POLICY									
091	TRANSFER TO CONSTRUCTION	699,627	0	236,207	145,897	0	145,897	0	145,897
PORTION OF RATE STRUCTURE DESIGNATED FOR UTILITY PROJECTS OR DEBT SERVICE									
NOTE: THIS TRANSFER WAS REDUCED FOR THE RAW WATER STORAGE FACILITY AND FILTER PLANT IMPROVEMENT DEBT SERVICE PAYMENTS. THESE FUNDS WERE TRANSFERRED TO THE B&I REDEMPTION FUND.									
TOTAL TRANSFERS		9,105,707	6,363,737	9,455,836	9,921,481	0	9,921,481	0	9,921,481
TOTAL TRANSFERS		9,105,707	6,363,737	9,455,836	9,921,481	0	9,921,481	0	9,921,481

FY 2018

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GROSS REVENUE FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

5900 TRANSFERS

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 08/31/2017</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	36,880	0	31,000	31,000	0	31,000	0	31,000
TOTAL TRANSFERS	9,105,707	6,363,737	9,455,836	9,921,481	0	9,921,481	0	9,921,481
TOTAL GROSS REVENUE FUND	<u>9,142,587</u>	<u>6,363,737</u>	<u>9,486,836</u>	<u>9,952,481</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>9,952,481</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>9,952,481</u>



A decorative border with a dark background and light-colored, intricate floral and scrollwork patterns. The patterns include stylized leaves, swirls, and circular motifs, framing the central text area.

**O & M  
Fund**

FY 2018

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
UTILITY O & M FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2016</u>	<u>BUDGET 2017</u>	<u>ACTUAL 08/31/2017</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2018</u>	<u>APPROVED 2018</u>
TRANSFERS					
21-3900-050 FROM GROSS REVENUE FUND	7,079,000	7,565,295	5,072,600	8,182,584	8,182,584
TOTAL TRANSFERS	<u>7,079,000</u>	<u>7,565,295</u>	<u>5,072,600</u>	<u>8,182,584</u>	<u>8,182,584</u>
TOTAL UTILITY O & M FUND	<u>7,079,000</u>	<u>7,565,295</u>	<u>5,072,600</u>	<u>8,182,584</u>	<u>8,182,584</u>

FY 2018

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
UTILITY O & M FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
FROM GROSS REVENUE FUND 21-3900-050	8,182,584	0	8,182,584	0	8,182,584

O & M FUND RECEIVES TOTAL FUNDING BY WAY OF TRANSFER  
FROM THE GROSS REVENUE FUND AS PER THE BOND ORDINANCE

---

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
UTILITY O & M FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4215 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

	PREVIOUS <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	ACTUAL <u>08/31/2017</u>	CURRENT <u>BUDGET</u>	DEPT <u>REQUEST</u>	ADMINISTRATION <u>CHANGE</u>	ADMINISTRATION <u>AMOUNT</u>	COUNCIL <u>CHANGE</u>	ADOPTED <u>BUDGET</u>
101 SALARIES/WAGES	141,820	91,983	144,547	151,820	0	151,820	0	151,820
TITLE				CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED	
MANAGER OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY				1	1	1	1	
GIS ANALYST				1	1	1	1	
				-	-	-	-	
TOTAL				2	2	2	2	
104 FICA	10,218	6,661	11,058	11,614	0	11,614	0	11,614
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	18,082	12,704	19,272	23,653	0	23,653	0	23,653
SCRS - 14.06% OF COVERED SALARIES								
PORS - 16.74% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	16,092	7,404	15,000	15,000	0	15,000	0	15,000
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	3,818	2,375	4,630	4,700	0	4,700	0	4,700
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	2,745	86	3,200	3,200	0	3,200	0	3,200
TECHNICIAN SUPPLIES			- 2,500					
MICROSOFT TECHNET SUBSCRIPTION			- 700					
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	160	0	275	275	0	275	0	275
TECHNICIAN SUPPLIES			- 200					
MICROSOFT TECHNET SUBSCRIPTION			- 75					
224 DATA PROCESSING	27,297	8,138	34,600	34,600	0	34,600	0	34,600
INTERACTIVE WEB HOSTING (VC3)						- 3,900		
IT TRAINING & MICROSOFT CERTIFICATION						- 9,000		
ESET VIRUS SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE (DESK-TOP)						- 3,500		
WATCHGUARD LIVE SECURITY SOFTWARE UPGRADE						- 2,700		
SPAM/VIRUS SCANNER (SERVERS)						- 4,000		
VEEAM BACKUP EXEC SOFTWARE (SERVERS)						- 8,500		
VERISIGN CERTIFICATION RENEWAL (INTERNET)						- 3,000		
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	23,801	10,535	71,500	71,500	0	71,500	0	71,500
LASER PRINTERS (9)			- 2,800					
CITRIX MAINTENANCE			- 1,600					
RECEIPT PRINTERS (3)			- 600					
LAN SYSTEM MAINTENANCE			- 20,000					
LASERFICHE/WORKFLOW SUPPORT			- 14,500					
VMWARE (VIRTUAL) MAINTENANCE			- 32,000					
299 LEASE PURCHASE	4,987	4,987	5,311	4,982	0	4,982	0	4,982
2016 LEASE		2018	2019	2020				
		4,982	4,982	4,982				

FY 2018

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 UTILITY O & M FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4215 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 08/31/2017</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
383 OFFICE MACHINES	40,505	3,912	33,600	60,600	-27,000	33,600	0	33,600
PERSONAL COMPUTER REPLACEMENT (18) - 33,600 DELL EQUALLOGIC STORAGE EXPANSION - 27,000:NO								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	190,029	121,126	194,507	206,787	0	206,787	0	206,787
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	58,989	23,746	114,886	114,557	0	114,557	0	114,557
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	40,505	3,912	33,600	60,600	-27,000	33,600	0	33,600
TOTAL INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	<u>289,523</u>	<u>148,785</u>	<u>342,993</u>	<u>381,944</u>	<u>-27,000</u>	<u>354,944</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>354,944</u>

FY 2018

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 UTILITY O & M FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4245 HUMAN RESOURCES

		PREVIOUS <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	ACTUAL <u>08/31/2017</u>	CURRENT <u>BUDGET</u>	DEPT <u>REQUEST</u>	ADMINISTRATION <u>CHANGE</u>	ADMINISTRATION <u>AMOUNT</u>	COUNCIL <u>CHANGE</u>	ADOPTED <u>BUDGET</u>
104	FICA	102	65	105	105	0	105	0	105
	QUARTERLY SAFETY AWARDS								
108	EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	1,765	919	840	840	0	840	0	840
	MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE-COBRA								
261	ADVERTISING	0	387	2,100	2,100	0	2,100	0	2,100
	EMPLOYMENT ADVERTISING								
265	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	5,884	2,587	4,428	4,616	0	4,616	0	4,616
	CITY HEALTH AND WELLNESS CLINIC-NURSE				- 3,712				
	EMPLOYMENT PHYSICALS				- 808				
	BACKGROUND CHECKS				- 96				
271	SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	5,766	1,405	7,436	7,490	0	7,490	0	7,490
	EMPLOYEE HEALTH FAIR						- 900		
	EMPLOYEE SAFETY AWARDS/SUPPLIES (85/YEAR * 40 EMPLOYEES)						- 3,400		
	SERVICE AWARDS (5 EMPLOYEES)						- 614		
	CONCERN EAP (70/MONTH)						- 840		
	WELLNESS PROGRAM						- 1,736		
	TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	1,867	983	945	945	0	945	0	945
	TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	11,650	4,379	13,964	14,206	0	14,206	0	14,206
	TOTAL HUMAN RESOURCES	13,517	5,362	14,909	15,151	0	15,151	0	15,151

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 UTILITY O & M FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4250 UTILITIES FINANCE

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 08/31/2017	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	174,034	114,936	194,951	213,347	0	213,347	0	213,347
TITLE				CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED	
CUSTOMER SERVICE REPRESENTATIVE				1, 1PT	2	2	2	
CUSTOMER SERVICE REPRESENTATIVE II				1	1	1	1	
FINANCE ACCOUNTANT				1	1	1	1	
UB COORDINATOR/CSR SUPERVISOR				1	1	1	1	
TOTAL				4F, 1PT	5	5	5	
104 FICA	13,061	8,786	14,914	16,321	0	16,321	0	16,321
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	19,400	14,122	23,024	29,997	0	29,997	0	29,997
SCRS - 14.06% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	32,185	14,807	30,000	37,500	0	37,500	0	37,500
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	3,240	2,015	3,929	4,000	0	4,000	0	4,000
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
110 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
REIMBURSING EMPLOYER								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	77,234	54,567	79,000	84,000	0	84,000	0	84,000
OFFICE SUPPLIES (UTILITIES) - 4,000								
UTILITY BILLS AND POSTAGE - 80,000								
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	1,414	449	3,805	3,805	0	3,805	0	3,805
SC UTILITY BILLING ASSOCIATION - 105								
TRAINING/TRAVEL (SCUBA CONFERENCE) - 600								
MISC - 100								
CPFO CERTIFICATION - 1,000								
GFOA/MFOCTA/SCGFOA - 2,000								
224 DATA PROCESSING	72,037	47,846	72,000	70,300	0	70,300	0	70,300
SUNTRUST MERCHANT SERVICES (ON-LINE PAYMENTS) - 56,400								
SUNTRUST MERCHANT SERVICES (COUNTER PAYMENTS) - 13,900								
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	26,538	21,800	26,300	26,300	0	26,300	0	26,300
LETTER OPENER - 200								
FINANCE PROGRAMS - 19,800								
PHONEMASTER - 2,800								
CHECK ENDORSER - 500								
UTILICORDERS (3) - 3,000								
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	20,876	17,114	22,175	22,225	0	22,225	0	22,225
PAYING AGENT FEES - 10,825								
AUDIT FEES - 11,400								

FY 2018

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 UTILITY O & M FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4250 UTILITIES FINANCE

	<u>PREVIOUS</u> <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>08/31/2017</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT</u> <u>REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED</u> <u>BUDGET</u>
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	0	21	500	500	0	500	0	500
<hr/>								
282 INSURANCE	4,363	4,669	4,804	4,850	0	4,850	0	4,850
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF								
<hr/>								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	241,920	154,666	266,818	301,165	0	301,165	0	301,165
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	202,463	146,466	208,584	211,980	0	211,980	0	211,980
TOTAL UTILITIES FINANCE	<u>444,383</u>	<u>301,132</u>	<u>475,402</u>	<u>513,145</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>513,145</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>513,145</u>



CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 UTILITY O & M FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4260 UTILITIES ADMINISTRATION

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 08/31/2017	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	354,942	224,445	362,611	376,525	0	376,525	0	376,525
TITLE			CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED		
DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC SERVICES*			.5	.5	.5	.5		
ADMINISTRATIVE COORDINATOR			1	1	1	1		
METER READER SERVICE FOREMAN			1	1	1	1		
METER READER SERVICE TECHNICIAN			3	3	3	3		
PUBLIC UTILITIES SECRETARY			2	2	2	2		
TOTAL			7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5		
*INCLUDES VEHICLE ALLOWANCE (TAXABLE PORTION OF 325 PER MONTH)								
102 OVERTIME PAY	11,618	8,939	5,882	7,280	0	7,280	0	7,280
104 FICA	26,747	17,330	28,190	29,361	0	29,361	0	29,361
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	40,600	28,491	43,519	53,963	0	53,963	0	53,963
SCRS - 14.06% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	60,346	27,764	56,250	56,250	0	56,250	0	56,250
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	9,463	5,696	11,106	11,500	0	11,500	0	11,500
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
110 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	0	0	325	0	0	0	0	0
REIMBURSING EMPLOYER								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	1,595	1,193	1,485	1,775	0	1,775	0	1,775
OFFICE SUPPLIES/POSTAGE - 1,775								
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	6,584	5,108	5,130	6,030	0	6,030	0	6,030
VEHICLE ALLOWANCE (NON-TAXABLE PORTION OF 325 PER MONTH) - 2,980								
SCDHEC GENERAL CONSTRUCTION PERMIT - 1,000								
AMERICAN WATER ASSOCIATION - 1,750 (1/2)								
SAFETY/TECHNICAL TRAINING - 300								
217 AUTO OPERATING	11,158	6,875	11,525	11,688	0	11,688	0	11,688
FUEL (4,051 GALS UNLEADED @ 2.50) - 10,128								
TRUCK REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE - 1,560								
220 UTILITY SERVICES	3,111	7,843	14,513	13,498	0	13,498	0	13,498
ELECTRIC/GAS - 13,498 (PORTION OF OPERATIONS FACILITY OFFICE/WAREHOUSE)								

FY 2018

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 UTILITY O & M FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4260 UTILITIES ADMINISTRATION

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 08/31/2017	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	8,991	11,042	15,018	11,088	0	11,088	0	11,088
TABLETS/CELL PHONES/GIS WORKFORCE				- 5,148				
EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE				- 1,650				
BUILDING MAINTENANCE				- 2,100				
FIBER CABLE MAINTENANCE (COMCAST)				- 1,200				
WASTEWATER BILLING SOFTWARE SUPPORT				- 990				
231 BUILDING MATERIALS	931	221	500	400	0	400	0	400
TOOLS	- 200							
HARDWARE	- 200							
241 UNIFORMS/CLOTHING	2,929	1,358	3,220	2,303	0	2,303	0	2,303
UNIFORMS	- 1,553							
SAFETY/PPE	- 750							
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	50	0	33,279	33,279	0	33,279	0	33,279
SAVANNAH RIVER CLEAN WATER FUND			- 33,000					
CDL TESTING			- 279					
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	177	170	200	200	0	200	0	200
CHEMICALS/CLEANERS	- 200							
282 INSURANCE	1,809	1,944	2,000	2,050	0	2,050	0	2,050
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF								
299 LEASE PURCHASE	15,927	16,252	16,723	12,808	0	12,808	0	12,808
2014 LEASE		8,505	---					
2015 LEASE		4,303	4,303					
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	503,716	312,665	507,883	534,879	0	534,879	0	534,879
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	53,262	52,006	103,593	95,119	0	95,119	0	95,119
TOTAL UTILITIES ADMINISTRATION	556,979	364,671	611,476	629,998	0	629,998	0	629,998

FY 2018

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 UTILITY O & M FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4270 WATER O & M

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 08/31/2017	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	336,926	213,433	345,020	352,316	0	352,316	0	352,316
TITLE			CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED		
UTILITY SUPERINTENDENT			1	1	1	1		
PUBLIC UTILITIES FOREMAN			2	2	2	2		
HEAVY EQUIPMENT OPERATOR I			1	1	1	1		
UTILITY WORKER II			4	4	4	4		
			-	-	-	-		
TOTAL			8	8	8	8		
102 OVERTIME PAY	14,731	12,936	15,426	13,519	0	13,519	0	13,519
104 FICA	25,791	16,822	27,574	27,986	0	27,986	0	27,986
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	39,225	27,778	42,569	51,436	0	51,436	0	51,436
SCRS - 14.06% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	64,369	29,614	60,000	60,000	0	60,000	0	60,000
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	9,366	6,065	11,179	11,250	0	11,250	0	11,250
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
110 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	0	0	100	0	0	0	0	0
REIMBURSING EMPLOYER								
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	1,496	1,472	2,000	1,960	0	1,960	0	1,960
WATER DISTRIBUTION LICENSE RENEWAL/TRAINING -				1,210				
SAFETY/TECHNICAL TRAINING				750				
217 AUTO OPERATING	26,945	30,076	29,460	32,930	0	32,930	0	32,930
FUEL (5,245 GALS UNLEADED @ 2.50) -				13,113				
FUEL (3,539 GALS DIESEL @ 3.00) -				10,617				
TRUCK REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE				9,200				
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	17,864	12,194	19,184	19,994	0	19,994	0	19,994
EQUIPMENT REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE				12,820				
TABLET/CELL PHONES/PAGERS/GIS WORKFORCE				5,724				
PALMETTO LOCATE SERVICE				1,450 (1/2)				
231 BUILDING MATERIALS	15,048	9,047	10,320	11,650	0	11,650	0	11,650
ASPHALT/CONCRETE -				7,625				
STONE -				1,950				
TOOLS -				1,475				
PAINT -				300				
HARDWARE -				300				

FY 2018

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 UTILITY O & M FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4270 WATER O & M

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 08/31/2017	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
241 UNIFORMS/CLOTHING	5,575	2,642	5,999	4,115	0	4,115	0	4,115
UNIFORMS	- 2,355							
SAFETY/PPE	- 1,760							
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	225	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	101,061	106,450	116,034	174,011	-70,216	103,795	0	103,795
PIPE/HYDRANTS/VALVES		- 68,300						
PALMETTO TANK DEMOLITION		- 17,500						
WATER METERS NEW		- 17,075						
WATER METER REPLACEMENT		- 70,216						
LANDFILL DISPOSAL FEE		- 620						
MISCELLANEOUS		- 300						
281 JUDGMENTS/SETTLEMENTS	450	0	250	0	0	0	0	0
282 INSURANCE	3,798	3,760	3,869	3,900	0	3,900	0	3,900
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF								
299 LEASE PURCHASE	52,548	53,633	56,211	54,053	21,508	75,561	0	75,561
2014 LEASE		2018 21,698	2019 --	2020 --	2021 --	2022 --		
2015 LEASE		24,739	24,739	--	--	--		
2017 LEASE		7,616	7,616	7,616	7,616	--		
2018 LEASE		21,508	21,508	21,508	21,508	21,508		
381 BUILDINGS/FIXED EQUIPMENT	0	0	10,000	10,000	0	10,000	0	10,000
MISC LINE EXTENSIONS/IMPROVEMENTS			- 10,000					
384 AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT	0	34,637	0	0	0	0	0	0
NO REQUEST								
385 MACHINES/EQUIPMENT	18,925	0	0	114,965	-97,765	17,200	0	17,200
BACKHOE LOADER		- 97,765	(REP #4270-125M)					
ALL TERRAIN VEHICLE		- 8,600	(REP #4270-138M)					
ALL TERRAIN VEHICLE		- 8,600	(REP #4270-139M)					
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	490,407	306,647	501,868	516,507	0	516,507	0	516,507
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	225,010	219,274	243,327	302,613	-48,708	253,905	0	253,905
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	18,925	34,637	10,000	124,965	-97,765	27,200	0	27,200
TOTAL WATER O & M	734,341	560,558	755,195	944,085	-146,473	797,612	0	797,612

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 UTILITY O & M FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4280 WATER PRODUCTION

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 08/31/2017	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	410,814	266,607	437,734	445,848	0	445,848	0	445,848
TITLE			CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED		
SUPERINTENDENT WATER PRODUCTION			1	1	1	1		
SUPERVISOR WATER PRODUCTION			1	1	1	1		
ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEM OPERATOR IV			4	4	4	4		
ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEM OPERATOR III			2	2	2	2		
TOTAL			8	8	8	8		
102 OVERTIME PAY	30,818	18,308	31,780	28,492	0	28,492	0	28,492
104 FICA	32,469	20,583	35,918	36,287	0	36,287	0	36,287
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	49,433	34,923	55,450	66,692	0	66,692	0	66,692
SCRS - 14.06% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	64,369	29,614	60,000	60,000	0	60,000	0	60,000
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	13,054	7,882	15,369	15,450	0	15,450	0	15,450
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
110 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	0	0	250	0	0	0	0	0
REIMBURSING EMPLOYER								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	5,155	1,575	3,500	3,500	0	3,500	0	3,500
FREIGHT WATER SAMPLES				- 2,000				
WATER QUALITY CONSUMER CONFIDENCE REPORT				- 1,000				
GENERAL OFFICE SUPPLIES/POSTAGE				- 500				
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	4,319	4,627	7,350	5,425	0	5,425	0	5,425
OPERATOR CERTIFICATION/TRAINING				- 2,100				
AMERICAN WATERWORKS ASSOCIATION				- 1,750 (1/2)				
SCEC CONFERENCE				- 800				
TECHNOLOGY TRANSFER CONFERENCE				- 775				
217 AUTO OPERATING	2,529	3,826	5,387	5,983	0	5,983	0	5,983
FUEL (1,467 GALS UNLEADED @ 2.50)				- 3,668				
FUEL (455 GALS DIESEL @ 3.00)				- 1,365				
TRUCK REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE				- 950				
220 UTILITY SERVICES	454,323	264,586	403,560	437,521	0	437,521	0	437,521
ELECTRIC/GAS - 437,521 (TREATMENT FACILITY/WATER PUMP STATIONS)								



FY 2018

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
UTILITY O & M FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4280 WATER PRODUCTION

	<u>PREVIOUS</u> <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>08/31/2017</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT</u> <u>REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED</u> <u>BUDGET</u>
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	600,956	377,918	636,501	652,769	0	652,769	0	652,769
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	769,763	527,919	757,078	876,585	0	876,585	0	876,585
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	0	0	10,200	0	10,200	0	10,200
TOTAL WATER PRODUCTION	<u>1,370,719</u>	<u>905,837</u>	<u>1,393,579</u>	<u>1,539,554</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,539,554</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,539,554</u>

FY 2018

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 UTILITY O & M FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4290 WASTEWATER O & M

	PREVIOUS <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	ACTUAL <u>08/31/2017</u>	CURRENT <u>BUDGET</u>	DEPT <u>REQUEST</u>	ADMINISTRATION <u>CHANGE</u>	ADMINISTRATION <u>AMOUNT</u>	COUNCIL <u>CHANGE</u>	ADOPTED <u>BUDGET</u>
101 SALARIES/WAGES	405,845	266,967	433,848	454,136	0	454,136	0	454,136
				CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED	
TITLE								
UTILITY SUPERVISOR WASTEWATER O & M				1	1	1	1	
PUBLIC UTILITIES FOREMAN				3	2	2	2	
UTILITY SERVICE TECHNICIAN				2	3	3	3	
HEAVY EQUIPMENT OPERATOR I				1	1	1	1	
UTILITY WORKER II				2	2	2	2	
UTILITY WORKER I				1	1	1	1	
TOTAL				10	10	10	10	
102 OVERTIME PAY	15,589	18,308	13,753	18,443	0	18,443	0	18,443
104 FICA	29,808	20,740	34,241	36,152	0	36,152	0	36,152
	7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES							
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	46,620	34,994	52,862	66,445	0	66,445	0	66,445
	SCRS - 14.06% OF COVERED SALARIES							
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	80,461	37,018	75,000	75,000	0	75,000	0	75,000
	MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE							
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	13,081	7,334	14,287	14,325	0	14,325	0	14,325
	SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT							
110 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	-202	0	250	0	0	0	0	0
	REIMBURSING EMPLOYER							
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	785	473	1,100	900	0	900	0	900
	SAFETY/TECHNICAL TRAINING - 500							
	WASTEWATER LICENSE RENEWAL/TRAINING - 400							
217 AUTO OPERATING	27,171	22,250	23,868	28,580	0	28,580	0	28,580
	FUEL (8,804 GALS UNLEADED @ 2.50) - 22,010							
	FUEL (1,140 GALS DIESEL @ 3.00) - 3,420							
	TRUCK REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE - 3,150							
220 UTILITY SERVICES	63,915	44,156	70,547	68,102	0	68,102	0	68,102
	ELECTRIC SERVICE - 59,476 (WASTEWATER LIFT STATIONS)							
	SCADA ANNUAL SERVICE - 7,990 (WASTEWATER LIFT STATIONS)							
	WATER SERVICE (ECWS) - 636 (WASTEWATER LIFT STATIONS)							



FY 2018

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 UTILITY O & M FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4290 WASTEWATER O & M

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 08/31/2017	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	54,590	73,438	66,706	138,718	-68,000	70,718	0	70,718
INTERCEPTORPUMPS/MOTORS/ELECTRICAL				- 57,630				
30" INTERCEPTOR PIPE CLEANING/CCTV				- 68,000: YES, BUT CONTINGENT FUND				
TABLETS/CELL PHONES/PAGERS/GIS WORK FORCE				- 6,188				
EQUIPMENT REPAIR				- 5,250				
PALMETTO LOCATE SERVICE				- 1,450 (1/2)				
LIFTSTATION BUILDING REPAIRS				- 200				
231 BUILDING MATERIALS	13,556	10,956	12,750	13,230	0	13,230	0	13,230
ASPHALT/CONCRETE	- 6,980							
STONE	- 2,800							
SOD/PLANTS/STRAW	- 1,650							
TOOLS	- 1,100							
HARDWARE	- 700							
241 UNIFORMS/CLOTHING	5,746	3,329	6,180	4,470	0	4,470	0	4,470
UNIFORMS	- 2,870							
SAFETY/PPE	- 1,600							
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	425	42	0	0	0	0	0	0
269 ACPSA TREATMENT CHARGES	2,431,639	1,507,185	2,672,925	2,874,402	0	2,874,402	0	2,874,402
BUDGET - 4.36 MGD AS FOLLOWS (BASED ON METER CONSISTENCY)								
			PROPOSED 2018	ACTUAL 2016	ACTUAL 2015	ACTUAL 2014	ACTUAL 2013	
FLows - EDGEFIELD COUNTY	- 1.90 MGD	1.91 MGD	1.90 MGD	1.91 MGD	1.83 MGD	1.74 MGD	1.68 MGD	
ALL OTHER	- 2.46 MGD	2.47 MGD	2.46 MGD	2.47 MGD	2.59 MGD	2.62 MGD	2.99 MGD	
TOTAL WASTEWATER FLOW	- 4.36 MGD	4.38 MGD	4.36 MGD	4.38 MGD	4.42 MGD	4.36 MGD	4.67 MGD	
PSA O & M COST (4.36 MGD X \$1.35/1,000 GALLONS)					= 2,148,390			
PSA FIXED COST					= 375,000			
TOTAL PSA COST					= 2,523,390			
*INCREASED FIXED COST DUE TO THE HORSE CREEK WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT UPGRADE					351,012			
					2,874,402			
NOTE: NORTH AUGUSTA'S PURCHASED RESERVED CAPACITY IN THE ACPSA HORSE CREEK WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITY IS 8.672 MGD								
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	25,756	26,883	16,890	17,372	0	17,372	0	17,372
PIPE/FITTINGS	- 16,572							
LANDFILL DISPOSAL FEE	- 800							
281 JUDGMENTS/SETTLEMENTS	1,600	0	250	0	0	0	0	0

FY 2018

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 UTILITY O & M FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4290 WASTEWATER O & M

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 08/31/2017	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
282 INSURANCE	38,425	41,299	41,472	41,525	0	41,525	0	41,525
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF								
299 LEASE PURCHASE	48,573	42,254	43,417	52,350	0	52,350	0	52,350
		2018	2019	2020	2021	2022		
2014 LEASE		21,126	--					
2015 LEASE		15,776	15,776					
2018 LEASE		15,448	15,448	15,448	15,448	15,448		
381 BUILDINGS/FIXED EQUIPMENT	0	0	8,000	17,000	-9,000	8,000	0	8,000
					- 9,000: YES, BUT SEE NOTE BELOW			
					MISC LINE EXTENSIONS/RELOCATES/REPLACEMENTS - 8,000			
					NOTE: TRANSFERRED 9,000 TO UTILITY CONTINGENT FUND			
384 AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
385 MACHINES/EQUIPMENT	24,601	0	0	157,706	-148,443	9,263	0	9,263
					- 78,224: YES, BUT CONTINGENT FUND			
					HYDRAULIC SEWER LINE CLEANER - 70,219 (REP #4290-123M): YES, BUT L/P			
					CAMERA TRUCK GENERATOR - 9,263			
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	591,203	385,361	624,241	664,501	0	664,501	0	664,501
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	2,712,181	1,772,264	2,956,105	3,239,649	-68,000	3,171,649	0	3,171,649
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	24,601	0	8,000	174,706	-157,443	17,263	0	17,263
TOTAL WASTEWATER O & M	3,327,985	2,157,625	3,588,346	4,078,856	-225,443	3,853,413	0	3,853,413

FY 2018

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 UTILITY O & M FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

5900 TRANSFERS

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 08/31/2017</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
030 TRANSFER TO GENERAL FUND	383,950	383,395	383,395	478,767	0	478,767	0	478,767
WATER AND WASTEWATER - 478,767*								
*REIMBURSEMENT TO GENERAL FUND FOR INDIRECT COST AS PER 2016 BENCHMARKING (INDIRECT COST) STUDY								
TOTAL TRANSFERS	383,950	383,395	383,395	478,767	0	478,767	0	478,767
TOTAL TRANSFERS	<u>383,950</u>	<u>383,395</u>	<u>383,395</u>	<u>478,767</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>478,767</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>478,767</u>

FY 2018

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 UTILITY O & M FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

5900 TRANSFERS

	<u>PREVIOUS YR. ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 08/31/2017</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	2,620,099	1,659,367	2,732,763	2,877,553	0	2,877,553	0	2,877,553
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	4,033,318	2,746,054	4,397,537	4,854,709	-116,708	4,738,001	0	4,738,001
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	84,030	38,549	51,600	370,471	-282,208	88,263	0	88,263
TOTAL TRANSFERS	383,950	383,395	383,395	478,767	0	478,767	0	478,767
TOTAL UTILITY O & M FUND	<u>7,121,398</u>	<u>4,827,365</u>	<u>7,565,295</u>	<u>8,581,500</u>	<u>-398,916</u>	<u>8,182,584</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>8,182,584</u>

A decorative border with intricate white floral and scrollwork patterns on a dark background, framing the central text.

# **Depreciation Fund**

FY 2018

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
DEPRECIATION FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2016</u>	<u>BUDGET 2017</u>	<u>ACTUAL 08/31/2017</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2018</u>	<u>APPROVED 2018</u>
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE					
22-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	498	0	892	0	0
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	<u>498</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>892</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TRANSFERS					
22-3900-050 FROM GROSS REVENUE FUND	54,000	54,000	40,500	54,000	54,000
TOTAL TRANSFERS	<u>54,000</u>	<u>54,000</u>	<u>40,500</u>	<u>54,000</u>	<u>54,000</u>
TOTAL DEPRECIATION FUND	<u><u>54,498</u></u>	<u><u>54,000</u></u>	<u><u>41,392</u></u>	<u><u>54,000</u></u>	<u><u>54,000</u></u>

FY 2018

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
DEPRECIATION FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS 22-3500-050	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>					
FROM GROSS REVENUE FUND 22-3900-050	54,000	0	54,000	0	54,000
TRANSFER FROM THE GROSS REVENUE FUND AS PER BOND ORDINANCE					
<hr/>					

FY 2018

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
DEPRECIATION FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4270 WATER O & M

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 08/31/2017</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
271 WATER METER REPLACEMENT	0	0	0	70,216	0	70,216	0	70,216
<hr/>								
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	0	0	0	70,216	0	70,216	0	70,216
TOTAL WATER O & M	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>70,216</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>70,216</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>70,216</u>



FY 2018

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
DEPRECIATION FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4270 WATER O & M

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 08/31/2017</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	0	0	0	70,216	0	70,216	0	70,216
TOTAL DEPRECIATION FUND	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>70,216</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>70,216</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>70,216</u>

A decorative border with intricate floral and scrollwork patterns in white and light gray, set against a dark background. The border frames the central text area.

# **Contingent Fund**

FY 2018

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 CONTINGENT FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2016</u>	<u>BUDGET 2017</u>	<u>ACTUAL 08/31/2017</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2018</u>	<u>APPROVED 2018</u>
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE					
23-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	8,747	0	4,888	0	0
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	<u>8,747</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>4,888</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TRANSFERS					
23-3900-050 FROM GROSS REVENUE FUND	104,000	104,000	78,000	104,000	104,000
TOTAL TRANSFERS	<u>104,000</u>	<u>104,000</u>	<u>78,000</u>	<u>104,000</u>	<u>104,000</u>
TOTAL CONTINGENT FUND	<u><u>112,747</u></u>	<u><u>104,000</u></u>	<u><u>82,888</u></u>	<u><u>104,000</u></u>	<u><u>104,000</u></u>

FY 2018

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
CONTINGENT FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS 23-3500-050	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>					
FROM GROSS REVENUE FUND 23-3900-050	104,000	0	104,000	0	104,000
TRANSFER FROM THE GROSS REVENUE FUND					
PER BOND ORDINANCE - \$54,000					
PER GROWTH POLICY - \$50,000					

FY 2018

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
CONTINGENT FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4270 WATER O & M

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 08/31/2017</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
626 ARLINGTON HEIGHTS LINE	0	0	26,800	0	0	0	0	0
628 BUENA VISTA	14,443	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
629 SPRING GARDEN PIPE	19,191	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	33,634	0	26,800	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL WATER O & M	<u>33,634</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>26,800</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

FY 2018

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
CONTINGENT FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4290 WASTEWATER O & M

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 08/31/2017	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
226 PIPE CLEANING/CCTV	0	0	0	68,000	0	68,000	0	68,000
30" INTERCEPTOR PIPE CLEANING/CCTV TRANSFERED FROM 21-4290-226								
600 GREENEWAY TRAIL LINE	5,001	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
623 CLAY PIPE 17-POINT REPAIRS	9,846	6,714	11,550	9,000	0	9,000	0	9,000
DEPRECIATED CLAY PIPE 17-POINT REPAIRS - TRANSFERRED FROM 21-4290-381								
625 CRYSTAL LAKE SLIPLINE PIPE	24,829	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
626 RIVER OAKS AERIAL PIPE	0	11,180	18,438	0	0	0	0	0
627 WILLOW WICK LIFTSTATION	0	18,287	17,000	78,224	0	78,224	0	78,224
TRANSFERRED FROM 21-4290-385								
628 RVP AERIAL PIPE	0	9,778	9,219	0	9,219	9,219	-9,219	0
TRANSFERRED FROM 21-4290-381								
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	0	0	0	68,000	0	68,000	0	68,000
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	39,676	45,959	56,207	87,224	9,219	96,443	-9,219	87,224
TOTAL WASTEWATER O & M	39,676	45,959	56,207	155,224	9,219	164,443	-9,219	155,224

FY 2018

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
CONTINGENT FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

5900 TRANSFERS

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 08/31/2017</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
020 TRANSFER TO NAPFC FUND	0	1,000,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
TOTAL TRANSFERS	0	1,000,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL TRANSFERS	<u>0</u>	<u>1,000,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

FY 2018

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
CONTINGENT FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

5900 TRANSFERS

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 08/31/2017</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	0	0	0	68,000	0	68,000	0	68,000
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	73,311	45,959	83,007	87,224	9,219	96,443	-9,219	87,224
TOTAL TRANSFERS	0	1,000,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL CONTINGENT FUND	<u>73,311</u>	<u>1,045,959</u>	<u>83,007</u>	<u>155,224</u>	<u>9,219</u>	<u>164,443</u>	<u>-9,219</u>	<u>155,224</u>



A decorative border with intricate floral and scrollwork patterns in a light gray color, set against a dark background. The border frames the central text area.

# **Utility Construction Fund**

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 UTILITY CONSTRUCTION FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2016</u>	<u>BUDGET 2017</u>	<u>ACTUAL 08/31/2017</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2018</u>	<u>APPROVED 2018</u>
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE					
24-3500-012 GENTRY TRAILER PARK	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
24-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	44,442	0	35,389	0	0
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	<u>69,442</u>	<u>25,000</u>	<u>60,389</u>	<u>25,000</u>	<u>25,000</u>
TRANSFERS					
24-3900-050 FROM GROSS REVENUE FUND	699,627	236,207	0	145,897	145,897
TOTAL TRANSFERS	<u>699,627</u>	<u>236,207</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>145,897</u>	<u>145,897</u>
TOTAL UTILITY CONSTRUCTION FUND	<u><u>769,069</u></u>	<u><u>261,207</u></u>	<u><u>60,389</u></u>	<u><u>170,897</u></u>	<u><u>170,897</u></u>

FY 2018

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
UTILITY CONSTRUCTION FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
GENTRY TRAILER PARK 24-3500-012 SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT \$25,000 TO BE PAID AUGUST 1, 2018	25,000	0	25,000	0	25,000
<hr/>					
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS 24-3500-050	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>					
FROM GROSS REVENUE FUND 24-3900-050	145,897	0	145,897	0	145,897

PORTION OF RATE STRUCTURE DESIGNATED FOR UTILITY PROJECTS OR DEBT SERVICE

NOTE: THIS TRANSFER WAS REDUCED FOR THE RAW WATER  
STORAGE FACILITY AND FILTER PLANT IMPROVEMENT DEBT SERVICE PAYMENTS. THESE  
FUNDS WERE TRANSFERRED TO THE B&I REDEMPTION FUND.

FY 2018

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 UTILITY CONSTRUCTION FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4260 UTILITIES ADMINISTRATION

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 08/31/2017</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
265 BOND ISSUANCE COST	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
710 INTEREST EXPENSE	147,199	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	147,199	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL UTILITIES ADMINISTRATION	<u>147,199</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

FY 2018 CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 UTILITY CONSTRUCTION FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4280 WATER PRODUCTION

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 08/31/2017</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
600 RAW WATER STORAGE	525,364	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
610 WATER PLANT EXPANSION	5,465,603	1,682,513	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	5,990,967	1,682,513	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL WATER PRODUCTION	<u>5,990,967</u>	<u>1,682,513</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

FY 2018

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 UTILITY CONSTRUCTION FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4290 WASTEWATER O & M

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 08/31/2017</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
226 I & I REPAIRS	138,304	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CCTV/HYDRAULIC CLEANING/FLOW MONITORING I/I REPAIRS - TRANSFERRED FROM 21-4290-265								
<hr/>								
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	138,304	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL WASTEWATER O & M	<u>138,304</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 UTILITY CONSTRUCTION FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

5900 TRANSFERS

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 08/31/2017</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
000 TRANSFERS (AUDIT ONLY)	-542,330	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
TOTAL TRANSFERS	-542,330	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL TRANSFERS	<u>-542,330</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 UTILITY CONSTRUCTION FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

5900 TRANSFERS

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 08/31/2017</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	138,304	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	6,138,166	1,682,513	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL TRANSFERS	-542,330	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL UTILITY CONSTRUCTION FUNDS	<u>5,734,140</u>	<u>1,682,513</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>



The page features a decorative border with intricate white scrollwork and floral patterns on a dark background, framing the central text.

**Savannah Bluff  
Lock and Dam  
Fund**

FY 2018

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
SAVANNAH LOCK & DAM UTILI SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2016</u>	<u>BUDGET 2017</u>	<u>ACTUAL 08/31/2017</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2018</u>	<u>APPROVED 2018</u>
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE					
29-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	6,818	0	5,252	0	0
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	<u>6,818</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>5,252</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TOTAL SAVANNAH LOCK & DAM UTILI	<u>6,818</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>5,252</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

FY 2018

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
SAVANNAH LOCK & DAM UTILI SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS 29-3500-050	0	0	0	0	0

---

FY 2018

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 SAVANNAH LOCK & DAM UTILI DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4030 COMMUNITY PROMOTION

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 08/31/2017</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	24,000	16,000	24,000	24,000	0	24,000	0	24,000
CONSULTING FEES (OGLETHORPE PUBLIC AFFAIRS)								
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	<u>24,000</u>	<u>16,000</u>	<u>24,000</u>	<u>24,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>24,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>24,000</u>
TOTAL COMMUNITY PROMOTION	<u>24,000</u>	<u>16,000</u>	<u>24,000</u>	<u>24,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>24,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>24,000</u>

FY 2018 CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA SAVANNAH LOCK & DAM UTILI DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4030 COMMUNITY PROMOTION

	<u>PREVIOUS</u> <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>08/31/2017</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT</u> <u>REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION</u> <u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED</u> <u>BUDGET</u>
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	24,000	16,000	24,000	24,000	0	24,000	0	24,000
TOTAL SAVANNAH LOCK & DAM UTILI	<u>24,000</u>	<u>16,000</u>	<u>24,000</u>	<u>24,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>24,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>24,000</u>

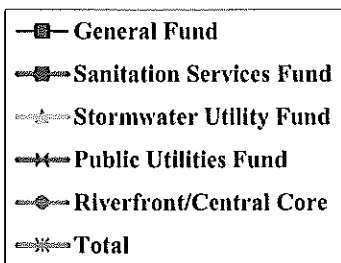
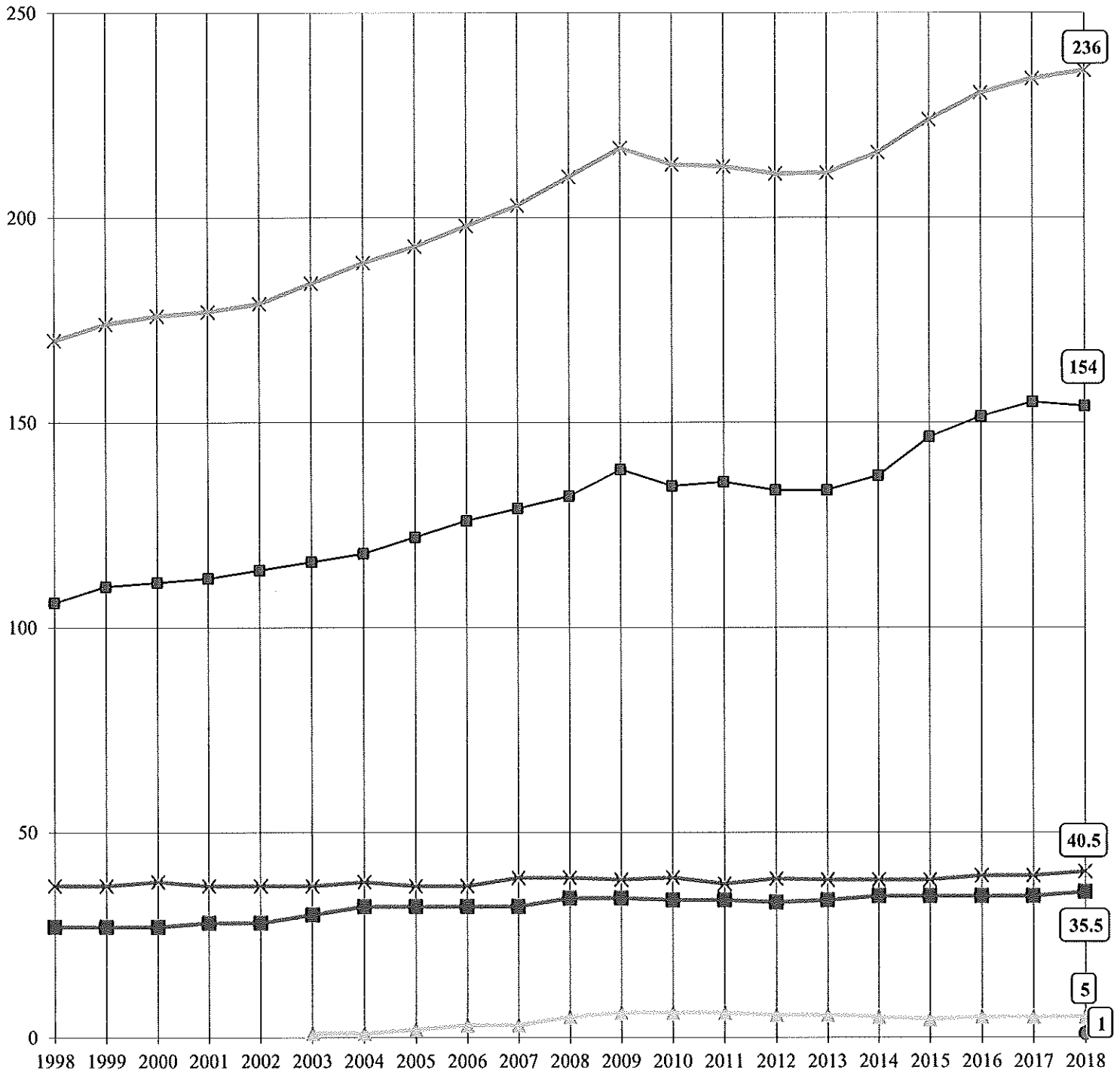
A decorative border with intricate floral and scrollwork patterns in a light gray color, set against a dark background. The border is visible at the top, bottom, and sides of the page.

# Support Data

**2018 BUDGET SUMMARY OF PERSONNEL**

	Number of Positions			Personal Services (Including Fringe)
	Full Time	Part Time	Seasonal	
<b><u>General Fund</u></b>				
4000 – City Council	1	7	0	\$ 154,311
4010 – Administration	1	0	0	180,253
4015 – Info. Technology	1.5	0	0	100,965
4020 – Justice & Law	0	3	0	158,178
4040 – Finance	4	0	0	367,089
4045 – Human Resources	2	0	0	161,089
4050 – Building Standards	4.5	0	0	348,371
4055 – Planning & Development	2.5	0	0	238,154
4065 – Property Maintenance	14	0	0	833,054
4100 – Public Safety	90	1	0	6,823,007
4200 – Engineering	2.5	0	0	174,828
4220 – Streets & Drains	10	0	0	656,389
4300 – Recreation	4	2	91	509,495
4310 – Parks	5	0	0	314,679
4320 – Community Center	2	0	0	115,741
4325 – Tourism	3	0	0	196,771
4330 – RVP Activities Center	7	2	0	486,778
<b>GENERAL FUND TOTAL</b>	<b>154</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>91</b>	<b>\$ 11,819,152</b>
<b><u>Sanitation Services Fund</u></b>				
4215 – Information Technology	0.5	0	0	\$39,028
4240 – Sanitation	26.5	0	0	1,651,968
4241 – Material Recovery Facility	8.5	0	0	563,422
4245 – Human Resources	0	0	0	904
<b>SANITATION SERV. FUND TOTAL</b>	<b>35.5</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>\$ 2,255,322</b>
<b><u>Stormwater Utility Fund</u></b>				
4220 – Stormwater	5	1	0	\$ 464,415
4245 – Human Resources	0	0	0	256
<b>STORMWATER UTL. FUND TOTAL</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>\$ 464,671</b>
<b><u>Riverfront Central Core Dev. Fund</u></b>				
4325-Tourism	1	0	0	\$ 51,021
<b>RF/CC DEV. FUND TOTAL</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>\$ 51,021</b>
<b><u>Public Utilities Fund</u></b>				
4215 – Information Technology	2	0	0	\$ 206,787
4245 – Human Resources	0	0	0	945
4250 – Utilities Finance	5	0	0	301,165
4260 – Utilities Administration	7.5	0	0	534,879
4270 – Water Operations	8	0	0	516,507
4280 – Water Production	8	0	0	652,769
4290 – Wastewater Operations	10	0	0	664,501
<b>PUBLIC UTILITIES FUND TOTAL</b>	<b>40.5</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>\$ 2,877,553</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>236</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>91</b>	<b>\$ 17,467,719</b>

**2018 BUDGET  
FULL-TIME PERSONNEL - 1998-2018**







Corporate Headquarters:

Charlotte, NC / Rock Hill, SC  
1905 oak Park Road  
Rock Hill, South Carolina 29730  
Phone (803) 366-2400 Fax (803) 366-1082  
archere@comporium.net

August 28, 2017

Ms. Diana Miller  
Manager of Human Resources  
City of North Augusta  
P.O. Box 6400  
North Augusta, South Carolina 29861-6400

Dear Ms. Miller:

This letter is written to present annual adjustment recommendations for maintaining the current competitiveness level of your pay structure and pay schedule. Our recommendation is based on an analysis of changes in the Consumer Price Index (CPI), the Employment Cost Index (ECI) and wage and salary survey data.

As you know, the CPI is a percentage measure of the change in the prices of consumer goods and services related to the cost of day-to-day living. The CPI is often used by organizations to determine the percent change in wages each year that would allow their employees to be able to purchase the same goods and services that they were able to purchase in the previous year. Employers use the CPI as the foundation for making cost of living adjustments (COLA) in their pay structure.

The ECI is a percentage measure of the change in the cost of maintaining a competitive labor supply. The ECI includes both a benefit component and a wage and salary component. The wage and salary component of the ECI is often used by employers to determine the percent change in wages each year that would ensure that their pay structures remain competitive in the labor market(s) in which they compete for their labor supply.

Our recent survey of the CPI and ECI indicates that the City should move its pay structure forward by 2.3% for the upcoming fiscal year. The benefits costs have actually decreased by .2% as shown below:

Wages and Salary	2.3 percent
Benefit Costs	3.2 percent

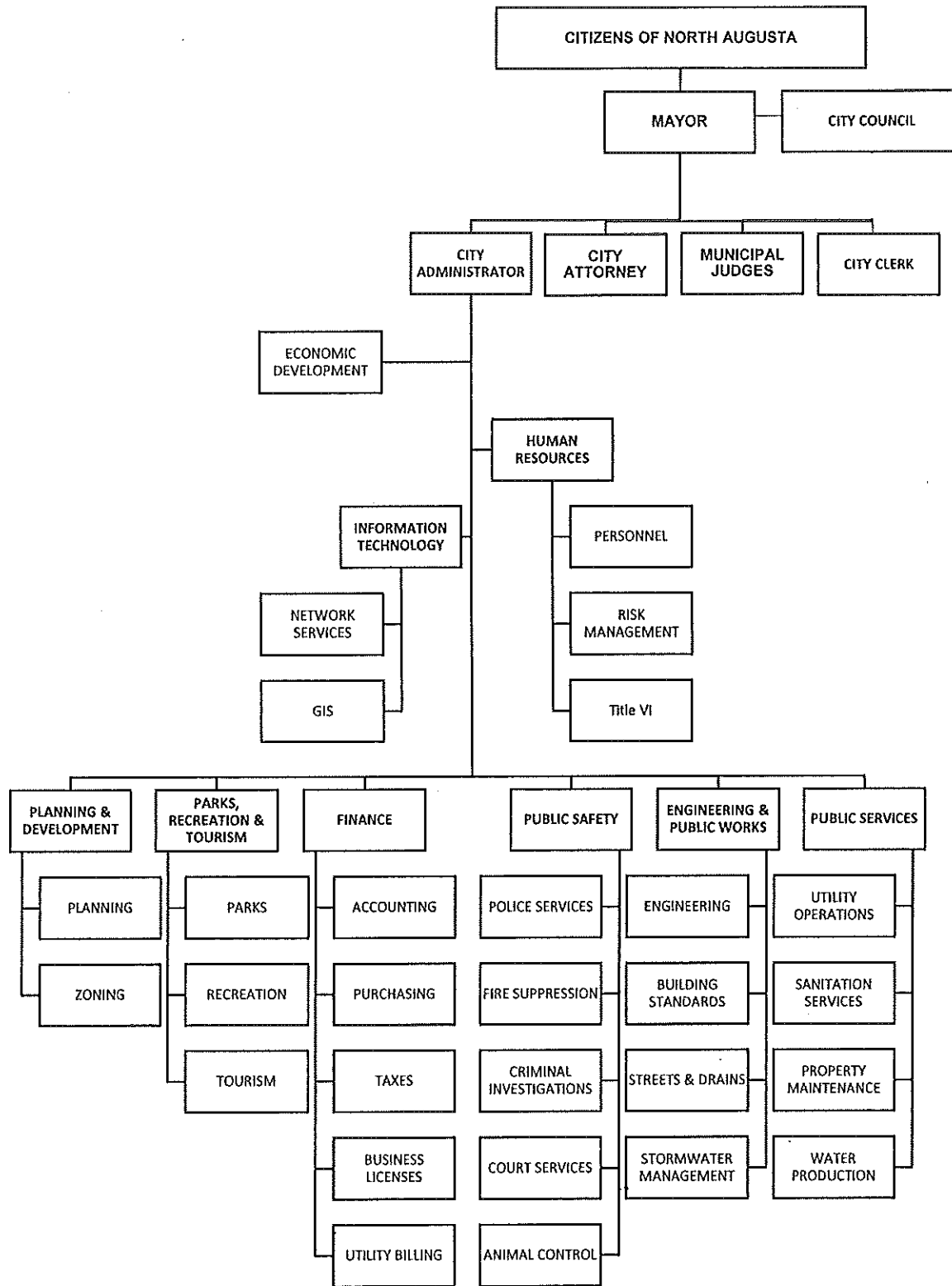
Please note that the recommended 2.3% reflects the wage and salary adjustments being paid in the labor markets in which the City of North Augusta competes for its labor supply.

We are pleased to provide this information. Please feel free to contact us at (803) 366-2400.

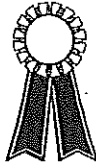
Sincerely,

*Earnest R. Archer*  
Earnest R. Archer, Ph.D., P.E., SPHR  
President

# CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA ORGANIZATION CHART – 2018



2018 BUDGET



MERIT PERFORMANCE APPRAISAL SCALE

The following MPA scale shall be used in the distribution of merit pay on the employee's MPA review date.

<u>Performance Appraisal Rating Intervals</u>	<u>2018 MPA Scale*</u>
1.00 - 1.99	0.00%
2.00 - 2.24	0.00%
2.25 - 2.49	0.00%
2.50 - 2.74	0.00%
2.75 - 2.99	0.00%
<b>3.00 - 3.24</b>	<b>0.00%</b>
3.25 - 3.49	0.00%
3.50 - 3.74	0.00%
3.75 - 3.99	0.00%
4.00 - 4.24	0.00%
4.25 - 4.49	0.00%
4.50 - 4.74	0.00%
4.75 - 5.00	0.00%

# *Administration Department Interoffice Memo*

TO: City Employees

FROM: B. Todd Glover, City Administrator

DATE: September 15, 2017

SUBJECT: Employee Fringe Benefit Program – 2018 Budget

We have recently completed a review of fringe benefits for City employees. As an employee for the City of North Augusta, we feel it's important that you realize the amount of annual contributions the City makes for your benefit above and beyond your regular salary. Listed below is information which should be of interest to you.

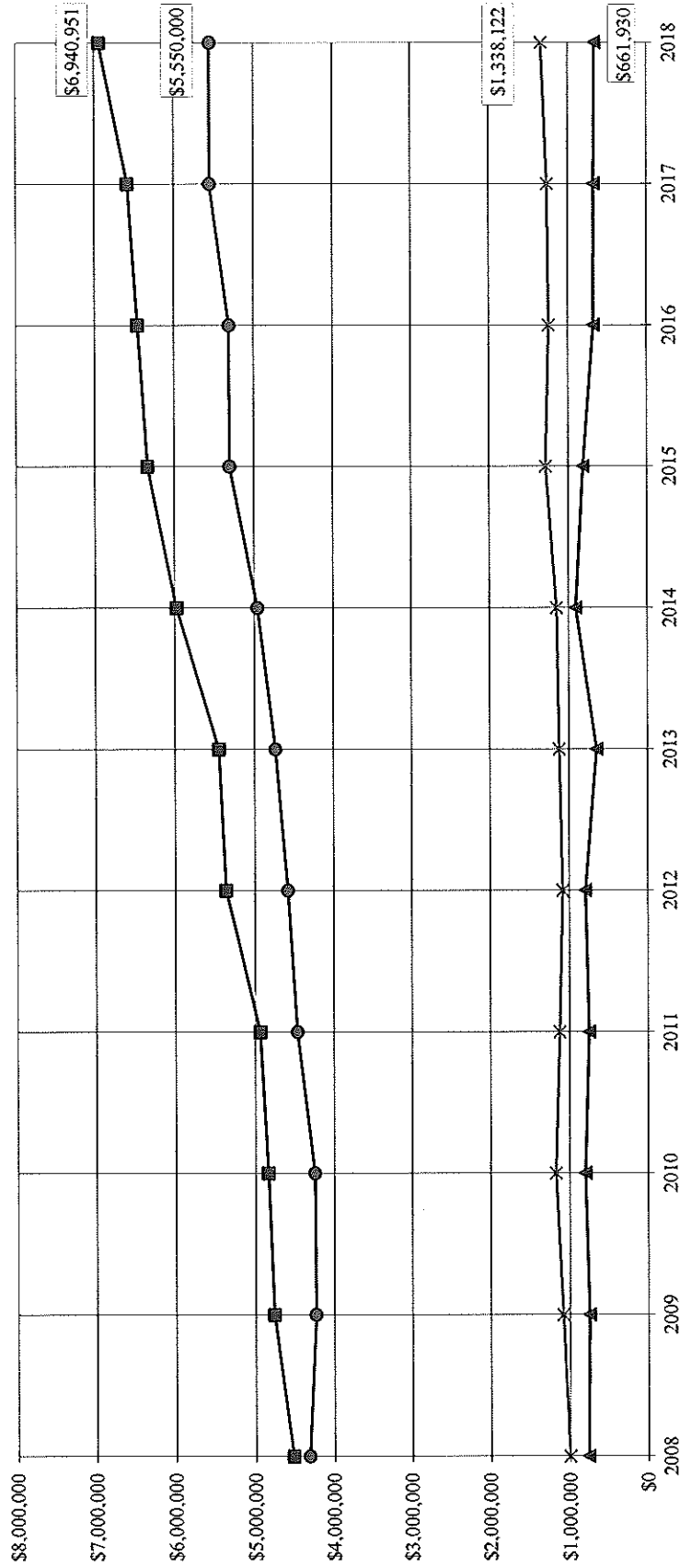
1. Vacation - 3.85%, 1-5 years; 5.77%, 10 years; 7.69%, over 15 years.
2. Sick leave - 4.62%.
3. Holidays - 4.23%.
4. Social Security - 7.65%.
5. Retirement – Regular, 14.56%; police, 17.24%.
6. Employee health, and dental - Average 15.39%.
7. Workers' Compensation Insurance - Average 4.32%.

Totals:

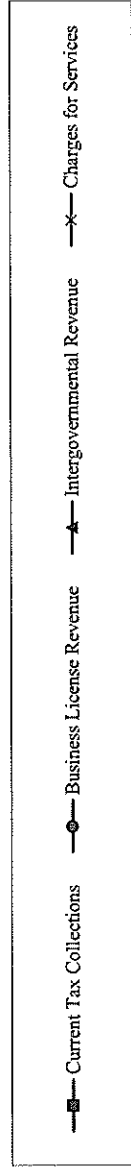
	<u>Regular</u>	<u>Public Safety</u>
Under 5 years	54.62%	57.30%
10 years	56.54%	59.22%
Over 15 years	58.46%	61.14%

These percentages can be applied against gross salary in order to determine the monetary value of benefits the City provides each employee.

**2018 BUDGET**  
**GENERAL FUND REVENUES**  
**(MAJOR SOURCES)**



**Note: Data for years 2007 – 2015 represents actual collections.  
 Data for years 2016 through 2018 are budgeted amounts.**



# AUTOMOBILE TAX ANALYSIS

## Assessed Value (FY 2006 - FY 2017 Part)

Assessment rate	6.75%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%
	FY 2006	FY 2007	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
January	691,874	654,865	1,018,692	684,182	586,931	500,885	615,618	607,299	745,332	870,622	905,711	891,628
February	578,748	533,113	562,519	519,775	471,330	556,166	669,465	714,650	742,140	771,693	736,311	757,553
March	534,525	748,966	754,775	833,173	707,829	634,670	657,450	746,051	862,935	817,813	1,026,075	894,324
April	1,029,226	716,153	757,170	738,473	654,415	842,530	834,874	808,846	919,916	1,000,942	985,450	1,104,219
May	579,347	660,293	695,646	696,888	527,965	613,112	624,375	869,642	782,882	756,372	836,802	784,683
June	843,097	780,525	652,714	688,753	626,884	737,734	816,215	874,986	852,134	912,591	961,241	922,440
July	803,665	692,881	711,839	765,323	630,651	672,779	701,450	723,575	847,570	916,947	879,179	969,017
August	721,992	1,063,811	1,164,545	1,108,190	614,094	964,864	885,543	946,517	1,030,165	1,021,344	959,108	960,127
Sub-total	5,782,471	5,850,607	6,317,900	6,034,757	4,820,099	5,322,740	5,304,990	6,291,566	6,733,074	7,068,324	7,289,878	7,283,991
September	719,083	745,864	690,872	661,028	795,553	711,986	1,247,265	1,013,493	984,964	960,109	1,184,159	0
October	1,322,005	596,407	913,526	985,984	952,599	836,309	632,343	1,200,504	1,035,453	980,188	1,481,494	0
November	738,595	687,192	748,784	630,520	649,076	606,904	786,346	828,842	1,030,933	1,222,212	935,501	0
December	654,869	630,259	481,737	496,183	471,137	530,013	676,886	632,461	673,727	963,849	961,160	0
Total-Aiken County	9,217,026	8,510,329	9,152,819	8,808,472	7,688,464	8,207,952	9,147,830	9,966,866	10,508,151	11,194,681	11,852,191	7,283,991
Total-Edgefield County	87,233	91,292	87,373	97,633	83,449	82,785	64,756	70,586	96,163	102,338	100,321	61,766
Total Assessed Value	9,304,259	8,601,621	9,240,192	8,906,105	7,771,913	8,290,737	9,212,586	10,037,452	10,604,314	11,297,019	11,952,512	7,345,757

Note: Assessment rate for year 2005 is 7.50%, 2006 is 6.75%, 2007 and all future years are 6.00%.

**SERVICE VS. SOURCE OF REVENUE**

<u>Department</u>	<u>2018 Budget</u>	<u>Specific Source Revenue</u>		<u>Taxes/General Sources (9)</u>	
		<u>Amount</u>	<u>Percent</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Percent</u>
City Council	\$179,546	\$0	0%	\$179,546	100.00%
Administration	384,803	0	0%	384,803	100.00%
Information Technology	290,404	0	0%	290,404	100.00%
Community Promotion	74,831	0	0%	74,831	100.00%
Finance	434,889	0	0%	434,889	100.00%
Human Resources	237,680	0	0%	237,680	100.00%
Building Standards	388,469	327,000 (1)	84.18%	61,469	15.82%
Planning & Development	279,095	37,000 (2)	13.26%	242,095	86.74%
City Buildings	326,797	94,100 (3)	28.79%	232,697	71.21%
Property Maintenance	1,306,187	0	0%	1,306,187	100.00%
Sub-total	\$3,902,701	\$458,100	11.74%	\$3,444,601	88.26%
Justice & Law	\$717,238	---	---	---	---
Public Safety	8,360,016	---	---	---	---
Sub-total	\$9,077,254	\$1,252,558 (4)	13.80%	\$7,824,696	86.20%
Engineering	\$205,488	\$0	0%	\$205,488	100%
Street Lights/Traf. Sig.	485,670	162,775 (5)	33.52%	322,895	65.34%
Streets & Drains	895,575	0	0%	895,575	100%
Sub-total	\$1,586,733	\$162,775	10.26%	\$1,423,958	89.74%
Recreation	\$885,235	\$587,850 (6)	66.41%	\$297,385	32.45%
Parks	531,320	0	0%	531,320	100.00%
Community Center	175,016	59,160 (7)	33.80%	115,856	66.20%
Tourism	394,021	0	0%	394,021	100.00%
RVP Activities Center	793,603	452,825 (8)	57.06%	340,778	56.77%
Sub-total	\$2,779,195	\$1,099,835	39.57%	\$1,679,360	60.43%
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>\$17,345,883</b>	<b>\$2,973,268</b>	<b>17.14%</b>	<b>\$14,372,615</b>	<b>82.86%</b>

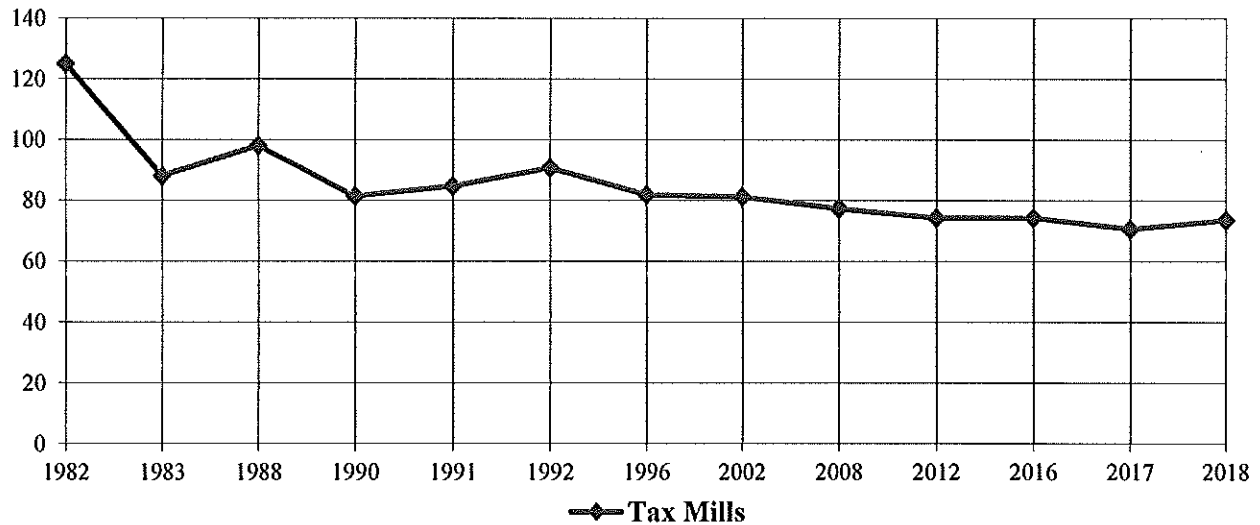
- (1) Building Permits, Electrical Permits, Mechanical Permits, Plumbing Permits.
- (2) Special Study Fees, Application Fees, Sale of Publications
- (3) Municipal Center Rentals
- (4) Public Safety Fines, NAPS Drug Related Account, Fire Protection Fees, Grants, Aiken County School System (Resource Officer), Specials
- (5) Custom Street Light Fees, SC DOT Traffic Signal Reimbursement.
- (6) Recreation Fees: Special Programs, Volleyball, Soccer, Miscellaneous, Basketball, Softball, Football, Baseball, Concession Stand Fees, Recreation Facilities Rental.
- (7) Community Center Rentals.
- (8) RVP Activities Center Fees, Activities Center Tournaments
- (9) Taxes, Business Licenses, State Shared, Accommodations Tax, Merchants Inventory Tax, Local Option Sales Tax, Other Income, Communications Tower Rental, Interest Income, Transfer from Enterprise Funds.

## 2018 BUDGET

### MILLAGE RATE ADJUSTMENTS - 1982 TO 2018

Ordinance No.	Effective Date	Millage Adjustment		New Millage	Reason for Adjustment
		General Fund	CFP Fund		
2017-XX	1/1/2018	3.00		73.5	Millage Increase
2016-20	1/1/2017	(4.21)	0.5	70.5	Reassessment and move GF mills to CPF
2014-15	1/1/2015-1/1/2016	2.36	(2.36)	74.21	Move CPF Mills to General Fund
2013-18	1/1/2014	5.45	(5.45)	74.21	GOB Retired
2011-11	1/1/2012-1/1/2013	(2.29)	(.70)	74.21	Reassessment Only
2007-19	1/1/2008-1/1/2011	(3.44)	(.44)	77.2	Reassessment Only
2001-14	1/1/2002-1/1/2007	(.59)	(.07)	81.08	Reassessment Only
1995-17	1/1/1996-1/1/2001	(7.88)	(.98)	81.74	Reassessment Only
1991-18	1/1/1992-1/1/1995	3.77	2.21	90.60	Funding Activities Center
1990-14	1/1/1991	3.29		84.62	Maintain Service Levels
1989-17	1/1/1990	(14.46)	(2.21)	81.33	Reassessment Only
1987-21	1/1/1988		10.00	98.00	Replace Revenue Sharing
1982-20	1/1/1983-1/1/1987	(37.00)		88.00	Reassessment Only
1981-13	1/1/1982	15.00		125.00	

### BUDGET MILLAGE RATE ADJUSTMENTS - 1982 TO 2018





## 2018 BUDGET

### ANALYSIS OF COMMUNITY CENTER

#### REVENUE VS EXPENSE

YEAR	EXPENSES	REVENUE	REVENUE % OF EXP	DEFICIT	VALUE OF ONE MILL	# MILLS TO COVER DEFICIT
1987 ACTUAL	*	\$35,809				
1988 ACTUAL	*	\$46,403				
1989 ACTUAL	*	\$50,303				
1990 ACTUAL	*	\$88,451				
1991 ACTUAL	*	\$143,539				
1992 ACTUAL	\$109,751	\$134,000	122.09%	\$24,249	\$30,527	(0.79)
1993 ACTUAL	\$122,242	\$90,648	74.15%	(\$31,594)	\$31,592	1.00
1994 ACTUAL	\$116,002	\$101,155	87.20%	(\$14,847)	\$32,672	0.45
1995 ACTUAL	\$106,679	\$97,525	91.42%	(\$9,154)	\$34,173	0.27
1996 ACTUAL	\$120,736	\$123,261	102.09%	\$2,525	\$39,371	(0.06)
1997 ACTUAL	\$132,966	\$125,959	94.73%	(\$7,007)	\$40,829	0.17
1998 ACTUAL	\$142,546	\$111,261	78.05%	(\$31,285)	\$45,786	0.68
1999 ACTUAL	\$147,980	\$110,633	74.76%	(\$37,347)	\$47,803	0.78
2000 ACTUAL	\$180,528	\$140,870	78.03%	(\$39,658)	\$49,198	0.81
2001 ACTUAL	\$181,282	\$125,012	68.96%	(\$56,270)	\$50,324	1.12
2002 ACTUAL	\$186,300	\$108,003	57.97%	(\$78,297)	\$51,936	1.51
2003 ACTUAL	\$184,481	\$105,914	57.41%	(\$78,567)	\$52,322	1.50
2004 ACTUAL	\$179,537	\$112,635	62.74%	(\$66,902)	\$53,344	1.25
2005 ACTUAL	\$210,761	\$127,469	60.48%	(\$83,292)	\$55,949	1.49
2006 ACTUAL	\$208,512	\$112,417	53.91%	(\$96,095)	\$58,221	1.65
2007 ACTUAL	\$207,691	\$120,684	58.11%	(\$87,007)	\$58,905	1.48
2008 ACTUAL	\$223,450	\$114,076	51.05%	(\$109,374)	\$65,806	1.66
2009 ACTUAL	\$188,826	\$85,614	45.34%	(\$103,212)	\$69,380	1.49
2010 ACTUAL	\$176,488	\$94,270	53.41%	(\$82,218)	\$70,443	1.17
2011 ACTUAL	\$168,128	\$104,006	61.86%	(\$64,122)	\$71,872	0.89
2012 ACTUAL	\$172,294	\$71,409	41.45%	(\$100,885)	\$80,741	1.25
2013 ACTUAL	\$173,802	\$63,175	36.35%	(\$110,627)	\$82,070	1.35
2014 ACTUAL	\$172,869	\$70,650	40.87%	(\$102,219)	\$81,360	1.26
2015 ACTUAL	\$173,137	\$72,341	41.78%	(\$100,796)	\$84,310	1.20
2016 ACTUAL	\$163,308	\$56,314	34.48%	(\$106,994)	\$87,057	1.23
2017 BUDGETED	\$165,965	\$61,445	37.02%	(\$104,520)	\$94,065	1.11
2018 PROPOSED	\$175,016	\$59,160	33.80%	(\$115,856)	\$95,082	1.22

\* The North Augusta Community Center opened in 1986. The expenses of the center were included in the Recreation Department. Beginning in 1992, the North Augusta Community Center was made a cost center and a budget of revenue and expenses was adopted.

**2018 BUDGET  
RIVERVIEW PARK ACTIVITIES CENTER  
COSTS OF OPERATIONS ANALYSIS**

FISCAL YEAR	AUDITED EXPENSES	VALUE OF MILL	* VALUE OF 3.77 / 3.40 3.37 / 3.21 / 3.09 MILLS		DEFICIT	** MEMBERS, RENTALS AND TOURNAMENT REVENUE		FINAL DEFICIT		
			\$	% of EXP		\$	% of EXP	IN \$	IN MILLS	IN %
1995 Actual	\$300,209	\$34,173	\$128,832	42.91%	(\$171,377)	\$151,839	50.58%	(\$19,538)	0.57	6.51%
1996 Actual	\$338,019	\$39,371	\$133,961	39.60%	(\$204,158)	\$151,991	44.97%	(\$52,167)	1.33	15.43%
1997 Actual	\$359,033	\$40,829	\$138,819	38.66%	(\$220,214)	\$155,936	43.40%	(\$64,378)	1.58	17.93%
1998 Actual	\$405,378	\$45,786	\$155,672	38.40%	(\$249,706)	\$167,318	41.27%	(\$82,388)	1.80	20.32%
1999 Actual	\$399,655	\$47,803	\$162,530	40.67%	(\$237,125)	\$167,444	41.90%	(\$69,681)	1.46	17.44%
2000 Actual	\$402,067	\$49,198	\$167,273	41.60%	(\$234,794)	\$185,270	46.08%	(\$49,524)	1.01	12.32%
2001 Actual (2)	\$438,029	\$50,324	\$171,102	39.06%	(\$266,927)	\$205,770	46.98%	(\$61,157)	1.22	13.96%
2002 Actual	\$444,656	\$51,936	\$175,024	39.36%	(\$269,632)	\$204,989	46.10%	(\$64,643)	1.24	14.54%
2003 Actual	\$461,000	\$52,322	\$176,325	38.25%	(\$284,675)	\$225,772	48.97%	(\$58,903)	1.13	12.78%
2004 Actual (3)	\$469,729	\$53,346	\$179,776	38.27%	(\$289,953)	\$229,202	48.79%	(\$60,751)	1.14	12.93%
2005 Actual	\$551,794	\$55,949	\$188,548	34.17%	(\$363,246)	\$365,403	66.22%	\$2,157	-0.04	-0.39%
2006 Actual	\$629,820	\$58,221	\$196,205	31.15%	(\$433,615)	\$385,414	61.19%	(\$48,201)	0.83	7.65%
2007 Actual	\$652,784	\$58,905	\$198,510	30.41%	(\$454,274)	\$396,440	60.73%	(\$57,834)	0.98	8.86%
2008 Actual	\$703,592	\$65,806	\$211,237	30.02%	(\$492,355)	\$369,009	52.45%	(\$123,346)	1.87	17.53%
2009 Actual	\$645,787	\$69,380	\$222,710	34.49%	(\$423,077)	\$382,150	59.18%	(\$40,927)	0.59	6.34%
2010 Actual	\$679,700	\$70,443	\$226,122	33.27%	(\$453,578)	\$368,219	54.17%	(\$85,359)	1.21	12.56%
2011 Actual	\$674,386	\$71,872	\$230,709	34.21%	(\$443,677)	\$356,893	52.92%	(\$86,784)	1.21	12.87%
2012 Actual	\$765,753	\$80,741	\$249,490	32.58%	(\$516,263)	\$378,246	49.40%	(\$138,017)	1.71	18.02%
2013 Actual	\$728,724	\$82,070	\$253,596	34.80%	(\$475,128)	\$365,140	50.11%	(\$109,988)	1.34	15.09%
2014 Actual	\$777,907	\$81,360	\$251,402	32.32%	(\$526,505)	\$401,377	51.60%	(\$125,128)	1.54	16.09%
2015 Actual	\$809,474	\$84,310	\$260,518	32.18%	(\$548,956)	\$424,205	52.41%	(\$124,751)	1.48	15.41%
2016 Actual	\$863,561	\$87,057	\$269,006	31.15%	(\$594,555)	\$456,480	52.86%	(\$138,075)	1.59	16.99%
2017 Budgeted	\$842,640	\$94,065	\$275,610	32.71%	(\$567,030)	\$432,480	51.32%	(\$134,550)	1.43	15.97%
2018 Proposed	\$793,603	\$95,082	\$276,590	35.10%	(\$515,013)	\$476,925	59.71%	(\$41,188)	0.43	5.19%

\* The 1992 Budget earmarked 3.77 mills of taxes for Riverview Park Activities Center.  
 Due to reassessment in 1996, 3.77 mills converts to 3.40 mills. Due to reassessment in 2002, 3.40 mills converts to 3.37 mills. Due to reassessment in 2008, 3.37 mills converts to 3.21 mills. Due to reassessment in 2012, 3.09 mills converts to 3.21 mills. Due to reassessment in 2016, 2. mills converts to 3.09 mills.

\*\* Includes Membership, RVP Facilities Rental and Tournament Revenue (effective 1/1/05).

- (1) On 7/1/94, the membership fee increased from \$15 to \$25 for an individual City resident.
  - (2) On 1/1/01, the membership increased from \$25 to \$35 for an individual City resident.
  - (3) On 1/1/04, the membership increased from \$35 to \$50 for an individual City resident.
  - (4) On 1/1/18, the proposed budget includes an increase for all membership fees. Out of state memberships were removed and senior memberships were added at prior year rates.
- NOTES: Cost of center operations does not include original capital costs or debt service (COPs).  
 Effective 1/1/05, cost of center operations include tournament expenses.

CURRENT RATE SUMMARY	
Individual - inside	\$75
Family - inside	175
Individual - outside	125
Family - outside	350

2018 BUDGET

SANITATION SERVICES FUND  
REVENUE ANALYSIS

	<u>Sanitation</u>	<u>MRF</u>	<u>Total</u>
<u>Projected Revenue:</u>			
Sanitation Service Fees	\$2,799,552	\$479,748	\$3,279,300
Tipping Fees	-0-	770,600	770,600
Other Income*	43,505	25,753	69,258
Sale of Recyclables	-0-	348,000	348,000
Interest on Investment*	7,555	4,445	12,000
Grants	-0-	49,000	49,000
Total Revenue	<u>\$2,850,612</u>	<u>\$1,677,546</u>	<u>\$4,528,158</u>
<u>Projected Operating Expenses:</u>			
Personal Services	\$1,671,934	\$583,388	\$2,255,322
Operating Expenses	679,811	849,078	1,528,889
Lease Purchase	241,029	104,134	345,163
Capital Outlay	-0-	184,300	184,300
Total Operating Expenses	<u>\$2,592,774</u>	<u>\$1,720,900</u>	<u>\$4,313,674</u>
<u>Projected Transfers:</u>			
To General Fund	<u>\$210,194</u>	<u>\$4,290</u>	<u>\$214,484</u>
Total Operating Expenses & Transfers	<u>\$2,802,968</u>	<u>\$1,725,190</u>	<u>\$4,528,158</u>
Surplus/(Deficit)	<u>\$47,644</u>	<u>(\$47,644)</u>	<u>\$0</u>

\* Prorated based on budgeted revenue

Sanitation Services Fund includes the following services:

- Residential and Commercial Garbage Collection
- Residential and Commercial Trash Collection
- Street Sweeping
- Supervision and Support for Sanitation and Streets & Drains
- Equipment Maintenance (heavy equipment)
- Recycling

**2018 BUDGET RESIDENTIAL SANITATION & RECYCLING SERVICES**  
**RATE ADJUSTMENTS - 2007 TO 2018**

Ordinance No.	Effective Date	Sanitation Services				Recycling Inside & Outside Rate
		Adjustment		New Rate		
		Inside	Outside	Inside	Outside	
	1/1/18			15.90	23.85	3.60
	1/1/17			15.90	23.85	3.60
	1/1/16			15.90	23.85	3.60
	1/1/15			15.90	23.85	3.60
	1/1/14			15.90	23.85	3.60
	1/1/13			15.90	23.85	3.60
2011-12	1/1/12	.60	.90	15.90	23.85	3.60
	1/1/11			15.30	22.95	3.00
	1/1/10			15.30	22.95	3.00
2008-14	1/1/09	.30	.45	15.30	22.95	3.00
	1/1/08			15.00	22.50	3.00
2006-15	1/1/07			15.00	22.50	3.00

**COMMERCIAL SANITATION SERVICES**  
**RATE ADJUSTMENTS - 2007 TO 2018**

Ordinance No.	Effective Date	Container Size [cy]	Adjustment			New Rate			Landfill Fee [\$ /ton]
			Base Fee	Inside [cy]	Outside [cy]	Base Fee	Inside [cy]	Outside [cy]	
16-21	1/1/17*	2	3.60	.19	.29	51.64	2.35	3.53	38.00
		3	3.60	.19	.29	54.05	2.35	3.53	
		4	3.60	.19	.29	56.44	2.35	3.53	
		6	3.60	.19	.29	61.73	2.35	3.53	
		8	3.60	.19	.29	67.54	2.35	3.53	
13-17	1/1/14	2							36.00
		3							
		4							
		6							
		8							
11-12	1/1/12	2	1.63	.08	.12	48.04	2.16	3.24	35.00
		3	1.71	.08	.12	50.45	2.16	3.24	
		4	1.79	.08	.12	52.84	2.16	3.24	
		6	1.97	.08	.12	58.13	2.16	3.24	
		8	2.17	.08	.12	63.94	2.16	3.24	
08-14	1/1/09	2	0.91	.04	.06	46.41	2.08	3.12	35.00
		3	0.96	.04	.06	48.74	2.08	3.12	
		4	1.01	.04	.06	51.05	2.08	3.12	
		6	1.11	.04	.06	56.16	2.08	3.12	
		8	1.22	.04	.06	61.77	2.08	3.12	
05-20	1/1/06	4	5.68	0.24	0.36	50.04	2.04	3.06	35.00
		6	6.25	0.24	0.36	55.05	2.04	3.06	
		8	6.87	0.24	0.36	60.55	2.04	3.06	

\*Base fee adjustment combined recycling into Sanitation Services.

**2018 BUDGET**

**REVENUE VS. EXPENSE ANALYSIS - WATERWORKS & WASTEWATER SYSTEM**

<u>Revenue</u>	<u>2018 Budget</u>	<u>Water</u>	<u>Wastewater</u>
Water Sales	\$3,266,751	\$3,266,751	\$-0-
Wastewater Sales	6,037,593	-0-	6,037,593
Water Tap Fees	95,671	95,671	-0-
Wastewater Tap Fees	108,721	-0-	108,721
Hydrant & Sprinkler Charges	11,741	11,741	-0-
Other Income*	415,004	147,077	267,927
Interest Income*	17,000	6,025	10,975
<b>TOTAL PROPOSED BUDGET</b>	<b>\$9,952,481</b>	<b>\$3,527,265</b>	<b>\$6,425,216</b>

<u>Expense</u>	<u>2018 Budget</u>	<u>Water</u>	<u>Wasterwater</u>
Utilities Information Technology*	\$354,944	\$125,792	\$229,152
Utilities Human Resources*	15,151	5,370	9,781
Utilities Finance*	513,145	181,954	331,191
Utilities Administration*	629,998	223,271	406,727
Water Operations	797,612	797,612	-0-
Water Production	1,539,554	1,539,554	-0-
Wastewater Operations	3,853,413	-0-	3,853,413
Transfer to General Fund*	478,767	169,675	309,092
Gross Revenue Fund - Operating*	31,000	10,986	20,014
Debt Service*	1,738,897	616,265	1,122,632
<b>TOTAL PROPOSED BUDGET</b>	<b>\$9,952,481</b>	<b>\$3,670,479</b>	<b>\$6,282,002</b>
<b>Surplus (Deficit)</b>	<b>\$-0-</b>	<b>(\$143,214)</b>	<b>\$143,214</b>

\*Prorated based on % of water and wastewater sales. For 2018, water sales are projected to be 35.44% of total sales, and wastewater sales are 64.56% of total sales.

**2018 BUDGET**

**WATER RATE SCHEDULE**

1. Minimum Charges, Monthly:

Size of Connection	Debt Serv.	<u>Inside Limits</u>			Debt Serv.	<u>Outside Limits</u>			Minimum Amount	Outside Over Inside (%)
		O & M	Total	O & M		Total				
5/8" x 3/4"	\$3.90	+	\$ 8.48	\$ 12.38	\$5.85	+	\$18.91	\$24.76	3,000 gal.	100.00%
1"	3.90	+	13.44	17.34	5.85	+	28.83	34.68	6,000 gal.	100.00%
1 1/2"	3.90	+	18.08	21.98	5.85	+	38.11	43.96	9,000 gal.	100.00%
2"	3.90	+	27.47	31.37	5.85	+	56.89	62.74	15,000 gal.	100.00%
3"	3.90	+	41.69	45.59	5.85	+	85.33	91.18	24,000 gal.	100.00%
4"	3.90	+	51.17	55.07	5.85	+	104.29	110.14	30,000 gal.	100.00%
6"	3.90	+	146.03	149.93	5.85	+	294.01	299.86	90,000 gal.	100.00%

2. Rates for Usage Above Minimum Monthly:

	Debt Serv.	<u>Inside Limits</u>			Debt Serv.	<u>Outside Limits</u>			Outside Over Inside (%)
		O & M	Total	O & M		Total			
Next 10,000 gal.	\$0.15	+	\$1.10	\$1.25	\$0.30	+	\$2.20	\$2.50	100.00%
Next 27,000 gal.	0.15	+	1.05	1.20	0.30	+	2.10	2.40	100.00%
Next 160,000 gal.	0.15	+	1.00	1.15	0.30	+	2.00	2.30	100.00%
All Additional Use	0.15	+	0.90	1.05	0.30	+	1.80	2.10	100.00%

3. Rates for Multi-Family Complex:

"For purposes of this section, each dwelling unit within a multi-family or apartment complex shall be considered a single customer and treated as a single-family dwelling when computing the minimum charge without regard to the methods by which its water is metered.

2018 BUDGET

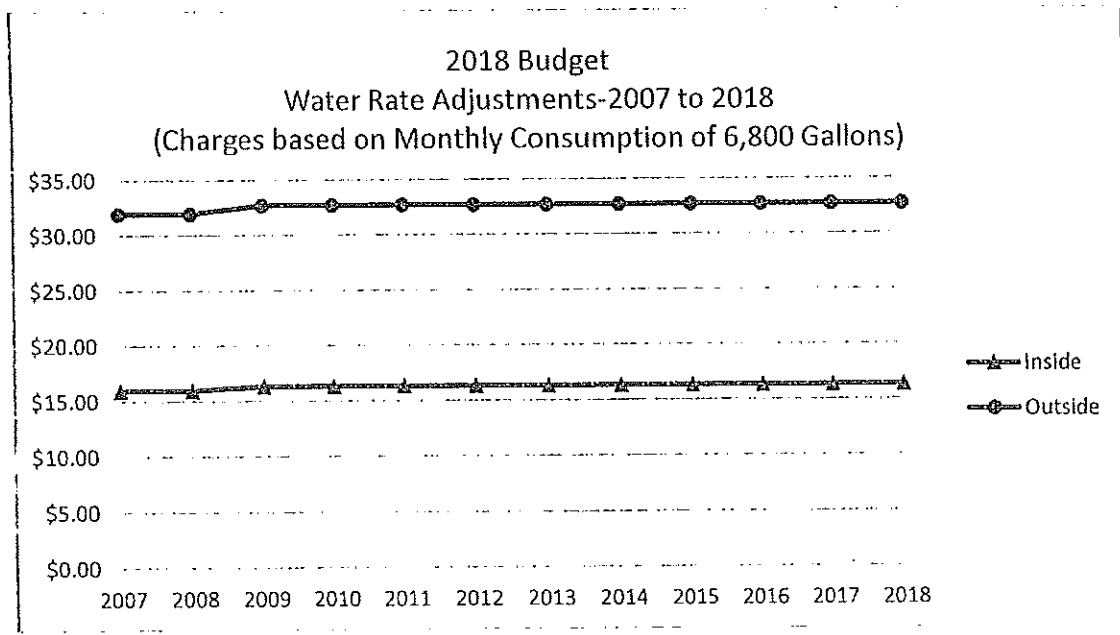
WATER RATES - SAMPLE OF CHARGES BY 1,000 GALLONS

(5/8" X 3/4" Meter Connection)

<u>Water Usage</u>	<u>Monthly Inside</u>	<u>Monthly Outside</u>	<u>Outside Over</u>
	<u>Adopted</u>	<u>Adopted</u>	<u>Inside (%)</u>
3,000 gallons	\$12.38	\$24.76	100.00%
4,000 gallons	13.63	27.26	100.00%
5,000 gallons	14.88	29.76	100.00%
6,000 gallons	16.13	32.26	100.00%
7,000 gallons	17.38	34.76	100.00%
8,000 gallons	18.63	37.26	100.00%
9,000 gallons	19.88	39.76	100.00%
10,000 gallons	21.13	42.26	100.00%
15,000 gallons	27.28	54.56	100.00%
20,000 gallons	33.28	66.56	100.00%

**2018 BUDGET WATER RATE ADJUSTMENTS - 2008 TO 2018**

Ordinance No.	Effective Date	Monthly Usage	Adjustments		Monthly Usage	New Rates	
			Inside	Outside		Inside	Outside
2012-20	1/1/13-1/1/18	Base Rate-3,000 gal. Volume	75	150	Base Rate-3,000 gal.	12.38	24.76
			10	20	Next 10,000 gal.	1.25	2.50
					Next 27,000 gal.	1.20	2.40
					Next 160,000 gal.	1.15	2.30
					All Additional	1.05	2.10
2008-16	1/1/09-1/1/12	Base Rate-3,000 gal. Volume	38	76	Base Rate-3,000 gal.	11.63	23.26
					Next 10,000 gal.	1.15	2.30
					Next 27,000 gal.	1.10	2.20
					Next 160,000 gal.	1.05	2.10
					All Additional	0.95	1.90
2006-17	1/1/07-1/1/08	Base Rate-3,000 gal. Volume	175	350	Base Rate-3,000 gal.	11.25	22.50
			05	10	Next 10,000 gal.	1.15	2.30
					Next 27,000 gal.	1.10	2.20
					Next 160,000 gal.	1.05	2.10
					All Additional	0.95	1.90
	1/1/06	Base Rate-3,000 gal. Volume			Base Rate-3,000 gal.	9.50	19.00
					Next 10,000 gal.	1.10	2.20
					Next 27,000 gal.	1.05	2.10
					Next 160,000 gal.	1.00	2.00
					All Additional	0.90	1.80





2018 BUDGET

WASTEWATER RATE SCHEDULE

1. Rates for First 15,000,000 Gallons/Month:

	<u>Inside City</u>			<u>Outside City</u>		
	<u>Base</u>	+	<u>Per 1,000 Gallons</u>	<u>Base</u>	+	<u>Per 1,000 Gallons</u>
Operations & Maintenance	\$8.19	+	\$2.28	\$9.19	+	\$2.32
Debt Service	<u>2.53</u>	+	<u>0.87</u>	<u>5.06</u>	+	<u>1.49</u>
Monthly Charges	<u>\$10.72</u>	+	<u>\$3.15</u>	<u>\$14.25</u>	+	<u>\$3.81</u>

2. Rates for Additional Usage:

	<u>Inside City</u>	<u>Outside City</u>
	<u>Per 1,000 Gallons</u>	<u>Per 1,000 Gallons</u>
Operations & Maintenance	\$ 1.81	\$ 1.81
Debt Service	<u>.70</u>	<u>.70</u>
Monthly Charges	<u>\$2.51</u>	<u>\$2.51</u>

3. "Six (6) months following the date of availability of wastewater service, or at such time as a customer actually connects to the City's wastewater system, whichever event occurs first, the wastewater service charge as set forth above shall be due and payable."

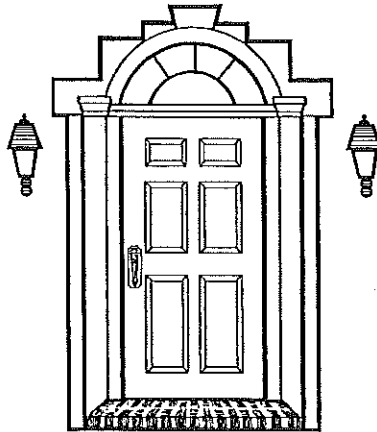
**2018 BUDGET**  
**WASTEWATER RATE ADJUSTMENTS - 2007 TO 1/1/2018**

Ordinance No.	Effective Date	Monthly Usage	Adjustments		New Rates	
			PSA	City	Inside	Outside
2017-xx	1/1/18	Base Rate Per 1,000 Gal.	25/1000 gal		10.72 3.15	14.25 3.81
2016-22	1/1/17- 12/31/17	Base Rate Per 1,000 Gal.	16/1000 gal		10.72 2.90	14.25 3.56
2010-11	7/1/10- 1/1/17	Base Rate		\$ .50 inside \$ .50 outside	10.72	14.25
		Per 1,000 Gal.	10/1000 gal		2.74	3.40
2009-05	7/1/09	Base Rate			10.22	13.75
		Per 1,000 Gal.	10/1000 gal		2.64	3.30
2008-15	1/1/09	Base Rate		\$1.00 outside	10.22	13.75
		Per 1,000 Gal.		06/1000 gal inside 10/1000 gal outside	2.54	3.20
2008-05	7/1/08	Base Rate			10.22	12.75
		Per 1,000 Gal.	16/1000 gal		2.48	3.10
2006-05	7/1/06- 7/1/08	Base Rate			10.22	12.75
		Per 1,000 Gal.	10/1000 gal		2.32	2.94

2018 BUDGET

AVERAGE MONTHLY UTILITY CHARGES  
FOR AN INSIDE CITY RESIDENT  
*(Based on 2017 Average Usage)*

Water (6,800 gallons)	\$17.13
Wastewater (5,000 gallons)	26.47
Sanitation Services	19.50
Stormwater	<u>5.00</u>
TOTAL	\$68.10



**CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA FEE SCHEDULE 2018**

**PARKS, RECREATION, AND LEISURE SERVICES**

	In City			Out of City			Senior		
<b>Activities Center Annual</b>	Individual	\$75.00		Individual	\$125.00		Individual	\$50.00	
	Family	\$175.00		Family	\$350.00		Family	N/A	
<b>Activities Center Partial</b>		Quart	Semi		Quart	Semi		Quart	Semi
<b>Payments</b>	Individual	\$30	\$50	Individual	\$45	\$75	Individual	\$20	\$35
	Family	\$75	\$125	Family	\$115	\$200	Family	N/A	N/A
<b>Recreation Programs</b>	W/Mem.	\$50.00		W/Mem.	\$70.00				
	W/O Mem.	\$55.00		W/O Mem.	\$75.00				
<b>Community Center</b>	<b>Room</b>			<b>Rental Fee</b>					
		Mtg A1/A2			\$40.00			4 Hour Time Frame	
		Mtg B1/B2			\$40.00			4 Hour Time Frame	
		Mtg C1 or C2			\$75.00			4 Hour Time Frame	
		Ban B1 without Kitchen			\$100.00			4 Hour Time Frame	
		Ban B1/B2 without Kitchen			\$175.00			8 Hour Time Frame	
		B2 with Kitchen			\$225.00			8 Hour Time Frame	
		Ban B1/B2 with Kitchen			\$300.00			8 Hour Time Frame	
		Ban A1 without Kitchen Weekday			\$400.00			8 Hour Time Frame	
		Ban A2 with Kitchen Weekday			\$500.00			8 Hour Time Frame	
		Ban A1/A2 with Kitchen			\$1000.00			8 Hour Time Frame	
		Ban A1/A2 with Kitchen			\$1400.00			16 Hour Time Frame	
		Full Center with Kitchen Holiday Rate			\$1800.00			12 Hour Time Frame	
<b>Municipal Center</b>	<b>Room</b>			<b>Rental Fee</b>					
		Palmetto Terrace			\$2000			Fri., Sat., Sun. – 10 Hr.	
		Palmetto Terrace			\$900			Mon. – Thur. – 5 Hr.	
		Council Chamber			\$500				
		Palmetto Training Room			\$150				
		Palmetto Terrace			\$600			Mon. – Fri. – 8AM-5PM	
		Council Chamber			\$400			Mon. – Fri. – 6 Hr.	
<b>Recreation Fees</b>	<b>Sport</b>			<b>Type Fee</b>			<b>Fee</b>		
		Volleyball			Resident's Fee			\$50.00	
		Volleyball			Non-Resident's Fee			\$70.00	
		Volleyball			League sponsor			\$350.00	
		Soccer			Resident's Fee			\$50.00	
		Soccer			Non-Resident's Fee			\$70.00	
		Soccer			League sponsor			\$500.00	
		Basketball			Resident's Fee			\$50.00	
		Basketball			Non-Resident's Fee			\$70.00	
		Basketball			League Sponsor			\$500.00	
		Basketball			Basketball Camp			\$50.00	
		Softball			Spring Adult Team			\$450.00	
		Softball			Fall Adult Team			\$450.00	
		Softball			Girl's Resident			\$50.00	
		Softball			Girl's Non-Resident			\$70.00	
		Softball			Girls Sponsor Fee			\$250.00	
		Softball			Allstar Players Fee			\$35.00	
		Softball			Softball Camp			\$60.00	
		Football			Resident's Fee			\$50.00	
		Football			Non-Resident's Fee			\$70.00	
		Football			Football Camp			\$60.00	
		Football – Cheerleading			Resident's Fee			\$55.00	
		Football – Cheerleading			Non-Resident's Fee			\$80.00	

**CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA FEE SCHEDULE 2018**

Recreation Fees	Sport	Type Fee	Fee
	Football – Cheerleading	Cheerleading Camp	\$100.00
	Baseball	Resident's Fee	\$50.00
	Baseball	Non-Resident's Fee	\$70.00
	Baseball	League Sponsor	\$1,500.00
	Baseball	Allstar Fee	\$35.00
	Baseball	Baseball camp	\$60.00

**SANITATION FEES**

	In City		Out of City		Recycling	
Residential Roll Carts	Monthly	\$15.90	Monthly	\$23.85	Monthly	\$3.60
2 <sup>nd</sup> Can or yard waste can	Monthly	\$3.98	Monthly	\$5.96	N/A	N/A
Electronics Disposal Fee	Per Item	25.00	Per Item	25.00	N/A	N/A
Commercial Roll Carts	100 Gal.	\$15.90	100 Gal.	\$23.85	Monthly	\$3.60
Commercial Bulk Cont.	Base	+ /cu.yd.	Base	+ /cu.yd.		
	2 cu. yd.	\$48.04	\$2.35	\$48.04	\$3.53	
	3 cu. yd.	\$50.45	\$2.35	\$50.45	\$3.53	
	4 cu.yd.	\$52.84	\$2.35	\$52.84	\$3.53	
	6 cu. yd.	\$58.13	\$2.35	\$58.13	\$3.53	
	8 cu. yd.	\$63.94	\$2.35	\$63.94	\$3.53	

**WASTEWATER SERVICE CHARGES**

	In City		Out of City	
	Base	+ Per 1,000 Gal.	Base	+ Per 1,000 Gal.
Monthly Charges	\$10.72	\$3.15	\$14.25	\$3.81
Add. Usage (Over 15,000,000 Gallons)		\$2.51		2.51

**WATER SERVICE CHARGES**

	In City		Out of City	
Minimum Monthly Charges	Minimum	Min. Usage	Minimum	Min. Usage
5/8" x 3/4"	\$12.38	3,000	\$24.76	3,000
1"	\$17.34	6,000	\$34.68	6,000
1 1/2"	\$21.98	9,000	\$43.96	9,000
2"	\$31.37	15,000	\$62.74	15,000
3"	\$45.59	24,000	\$91.18	24,000
4"	\$55.07	30,000	\$110.14	30,000
6"	\$149.93	90,000	\$299.86	90,000
Usage Above Minimum	Charge/1,000 Over Minimum		Charge /1,000 Over Minimum	
Next 10,000		\$1.25		\$2.50
Next 27,000		\$1.20		\$2.40
Next 160,000		\$1.15		\$2.30
All Additional		\$1.05		\$2.10

**FIRE PROTECTION**

Outside Fire Protection Service	Water Service Customer	Contract customer
	\$6.00 Per Month	\$72.00 Per Year

*CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA FEE SCHEDULE 2018*

**PUBLIC SAFETY**

Offense		Minimum Fine	Maximum Fine
Driving Under the Influence	Refusal		\$992.00
	Less Than .10		\$1017.00
	.10 - .16		\$1224.50
	.16 or greater		\$2262.00
Driving Under Suspension		1 <sup>st</sup> offense \$647.50	2 <sup>nd</sup> offense \$1270.00
			3 <sup>rd</sup> Offense ... \$2100.00
Leaving the Scene of Accident			\$440.00
Operating Uninsured Vehicle			\$440.00
Reckless Driving			\$440.00
Speeding		\$76.75	\$440.00
Violation Child Restraint Law			\$128.75
Violation Seatbelt Law		\$25.00	\$50.00
No Driver's License/No License in Possession			\$232.50
Driving Left of Center			\$128.75
Driving Without Lights			\$76.75
Parking in Handicap Zone		\$128.75	\$232.50
Spilling Load			\$232.50
Expired or No Vehicle License			\$128.75
Improper Passing			\$128.75
Changing Lanes Unlawfully			\$128.75
Following Too Closely			\$128.75
Driving Unsafe Vehicle			\$128.75
Disregarding Traffic Sign/Signal			\$128.75
Muffler Violation			\$128.75
Pedestrian Drunk in Roadway		\$128.75	\$232.50
Failure to Surrender Suspended, License Plates			\$232.50
Fail to Transfer Ownership			\$128.75
Violation Window Tint Law			\$440.00
Disorderly Conduct			\$257.50
Indecent Exposure		\$153.75	\$465.00
Assault & Battery 3 <sup>rd</sup> degree		\$257.50	\$1087.50
Transporting Legal Liquor Unlawfully			\$257.50
Public Drunk		\$153.75	\$465.00
Carrying Concealed Weapon		\$257.50	\$465.00
Receiving Stolen Goods		\$568.75	\$2125.00
Shoplifting (\$2000 or less)		\$568.75	\$2125.00
Open Container			\$257.50
Minor In Possession of Beer		\$257.50	\$465.00
Minor in Possession of Liquor		\$257.50	\$465.00
Tampering With Water Meter		\$257.50	\$1087.50
Public Consumption		\$257.50	\$257.50
Dog as Nuisance / Dog At Large		\$153.75	\$257.50
Cruelty to Animals		\$257.50	\$1087.50
Discharging Firearms		\$257.50	\$1087.50
Simple Larceny		\$568.75	\$2125.00
Pointing & Presenting a Firearm		\$257.50	\$1087.50
Trespassing		\$257.50	\$465.00
Resisting Arrest		\$257.50	\$1087.50
Malicious Injury to Property		\$568.75	\$2125.00
Failure to Appear		\$128.75	\$440.00
Disobedience to Police Officer			\$257.50
Purchase of Beer One Who Cannot Buy		\$465.00	\$672.50
Sale of Beer on Sunday			\$257.50
Destruction of City Property		\$257.50	\$1087.50
Simple Possession of Marijuana		\$407.50	\$615.00
Littering/Illegal Dumping of Trash		\$465.00	\$672.50

**CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA FEE SCHEDULE 2018**

**PUBLIC SAFETY**

Offense	Minimum Fine	Maximum Fine
Keeping Vicious Dog	\$572.50	\$1087.50
Careless Driving	\$128.75	\$440.00
Criminal Domestic Violence	\$2125.00	\$5237.50
Driving Through Private Property		\$128.75
Supplying Minors W/Cigarettes		\$465.00
Transfer Beer to Minor	\$465.00	\$672.50
Unl. Possession of C/Substance on Lodging Establ.		\$1087.50
Minor in Possession of Tobacco Product		\$101.88

**BUILDING PERMIT FEES**

Total Valuation	Fee	for each additional \$1,000 add
\$1,000 and Less	\$15.00	
\$1,001 - \$50,000	\$15.00 For First \$1,000	\$5.00
\$50,001 - \$100,000	\$260.00 For First \$50,000	\$4.00
\$100,001 - \$500,000	\$460.00 For First \$100,000	\$3.00
\$500,001 - \$5,000,000	\$1,660 For First \$500,000	\$2.00
Over \$5,000,000	\$10,660 for First \$5,000,000	\$1.00
Demolition Fee 0 to 100,000 cu ft	\$50.00	
Demolition Fee 100,00 cu ft and over	\$0.50 per 1,000 cu ft	
Moving Fee for any building or structure	\$100.00	
Swimming Pool	Per valuation above	
Plan Review Fee for New Commercial Projects		
Less than 5,000 sf	\$150.00	
5,000 - 10,000 sf	\$250.00	
Over 10,000 sf	\$0.05 per sf	
Plan Review for Commercial Additions/Changes	½ the Building Permit Fee	
Penalty (Work started without permit)	Two times regular permit fee	
Reinspection	\$25.00	

**ELECTRIC PERMIT FEES**

New Residential	\$35.00
New Commercial	\$100.00
Temporary Pole	\$15.00
Commercial and Residential Additions/Alterations	Per valuation above

**PLUMBING PERMIT FEES**

New Residential	\$35.00
New Commercial	\$100.00
Commercial and Residential Additions/Alterations	Per valuation above

**GAS PERMIT FEES**

New Residential	\$10.00
New Commercial	\$100.00
Commercial and Residential Additions/Alterations	Per valuation above

**MECHANICAL PERMIT FEES**

New Residential	\$35.00
New Commercial	\$100.00
Commercial and Residential Additions/Alterations	Per valuation above

**CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA FEE SCHEDULE 2018**

**PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT**

Established pursuant to Section 5.1.8 of the North Augusta Development Code  
Building permit fees are separate and are paid after development approval, upon building permit application.

**APPLICATIONS FOR DEVELOPMENT APPROVAL**

	<b>Fee</b>
Certificate of Zoning Compliance – Basic	No Fee
Certificate of Zoning Compliance – Research/Inspections Required	\$200.00
Sign Permit	\$20.00
Pre-Application Conference	No Fee
Sketch Plan Review (Planning Commission)	\$100.00
Site Plan – Single Family Residential and Duplex	No Fee
Site Plan – Minor	\$100.00 per acre, Min. \$100.00 – Max. \$1,000.00
Site Plan – Major	\$150.00 per acre, Min. \$150.00 – Max. \$2,000.00
Major Subdivision (Preliminary Plat)	\$150.00 per acre, Min. \$150.00 – Max. \$2,000.00
Final Subdivision Plat – Minor	\$35.00
Final Subdivision Plat – Major (includes Deed of Dedication review/processing)	\$500.00
PD – General Development Plan	\$150.00 per acre, Min. \$150.00 – Max. \$2,000.00
Waivers to Development Standards	\$25.00 per waiver requested
Use Pattern	25% of base application
Conditional Use Permit	25% of base application
Communications Tower or Antenna	\$500.00
Minor Modification to or Renewal of a Development Approval	50% of applicable fee
Annexation (Planning Commission review, when required)	No Fee
Right of Way Abandonment	\$100.00
Special Review or Analysis (traffic, environmental, market, etc.)	Actual Cost Estimate
Stormwater Management Permit	\$100.00 per disturbed acre, Min. \$100.00 – Max. \$2,000.00
National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Permit (NPDES) – 1 acre or more	\$125.00 – Payable to <u>SCDHEC</u>
<b><u>REZONING AND APPEALS APPLICATIONS</u></b>	
Text Amendment	\$250.00
Rezoning (Map Amendment)	\$250.00
Rezoning (Conditional)	\$250.00
Board of Zoning Appeals – Variance	\$200.00
Special Exception	\$200.00
Appeal from Administrative Decision	\$200.00
Waiver for Major Error (BZA)	\$200.00
Waiver for Minor Error (Administrative)	\$50.00



**CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA FEE SCHEDULE 2018**

**PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT FEES CONTINUED**

<b><u>PUBLICATIONS, MAPS, DATA AND PHOTOCOPIES</u></b>		
North Augusta Development Code (CD Format)	\$10.00 – CD (PDF)	
Comprehensive Plan on CD – (PDF Format)	\$10.00	
Zoning Map	\$30.00	
Blueline Copy	\$5.00 per sheet	
Photocopies (up to 11 x 17)	\$0.25 per page	

**GIS SERVICE CHARGES**

	<u>Existing Records</u>	<u>Special Order</u>
Maps and Prints (per sheet)		
Size E (34 x 44)	\$30.00	\$50.00
Size D (22 x 34)	\$20.00	\$40.00
Size C (17 x 22)	\$10.00	\$30.00
Smaller than Size C (11 x 17 and smaller)	\$5.00	\$25.00
Topography (Digital CAD, 2 ft. contours)		
Individual Tiles (2,500 ft. x 2,500 ft.)	\$100.00	
Entire Coverage (approx. 50 sq. mi.)	\$2000.00	

**STORMWATER MANAGEMENT SERVICE CHARGES**

	<u>Fee</u>
Equivalent Residential Unit (ERU)	\$5.00 per month
Single-Family Residential Property	1.00 ERU
Multi-Family Residential Property	.75 ERU
Non-Residential Property	Based on impervious service formula
Stormwater Management Permit Fee	\$100 per disturbed acre (2,000 max.) plus \$125 NPDES fee

**ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT CHARGES**

	<u>Fee</u>
Wastewater Construction Permit (Delegated Review)	
1,000 feet or less	\$25*
1,001 feet through 9,999	\$125*
10,000 feet or more (or pump station(s) included)	\$275*
Water Supply Construction permit (Delegated Review)	
1,000 feet or less	\$75*
1,001 feet through 9,999	\$325*
10,000 feet or more (or pump station(s) included)	\$525*

\*Plus \$75 payable to SCDHEC

**CUSTOM STREET LIGHT CHARGES**

	<u>Fee</u>
Residential Customer located within a subdivision of the City served by decorative street lights – Custom Street Light Charge	\$2.30 per month

**CONVENIENCE FEE CHARGE**

	<u>Fee</u>
On-line Utility and Tax Payment Convenience Fee Charge	\$3.00 per transaction